

# Workbook



Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Publication 1066 (Rev. 4-99) www.irs.ustreas.gov

# The IRS Mission

Provide America's taxpayers top quality service by helping them understand and meet their tax responsibilities and by applying the tax law with integrity and fairness to all.



# Contents

# Introduction

Lesson 1

Note: Rounding off. On many tax returns you may round off money items to whole dollars, which is a good way to limit math and transcription errors. However, you may not round off on employment tax returns, which include Forms 941 and 940, discussed in Lesson 3 of this publication.

Small Business Tax Workshop	i—ix
Business Tax Requirements	1-1
Introduction	1-1
Types of business organizations	1-1
Sole proprietorship	1-1
Partnership	1-2
Limited Liability Company (LLC)	1-3
S corporation	1-3
Corporation	1-4
Recordkeeping	1-5
Caution: adequate records	1-5
How long to keep records	1-6
Supporting records	1-6
Employment tax records	
Tax returns	
Bookkeeping systems	
Accounting methods	
Computerized system	
Business returns	
Income and income tax	
Sole proprietor files Schedule C	
Partnership files Form 1065 Exhibit 1.1 - Schedule E, Page 1 and 2	
באוווטונ ד.ד - טטופטעופ ב, דמעב דמווע 2	

Exhibit 1.2 - Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), Page 1 1-10
Exhibit 1.2 - Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), Page 2 1-11
S corporation files Form 1120S 1-12
Corporation files either Form 1120 or 1120-A 1-12
Self-employment tax 1-12
Estimated tax 1-13
Net profit or loss 1-14
Gross receipts or sales 1-14
Cost of goods sold 1-14
Gross profit 1-15
Business expenses 1-15
Net profit or loss 1-15
Exhibit 1.3 - Schedule C, Pg. 1
Exhibit 1.3 (cont.) - Schedule C, Pg. 2 1-17
Exhibit 1.4 - Schedule SE 1-18
Travel, transportation, and entertainment expenses
Business deductions and credits 1-19
Car expenses1-20
Business use of your home 1-20
Retirement plans 1-20
Health insurance deduction for the self-employed1-21
Business start-up costs 1-21
Depreciation—Section 179 Deduction
Depreciation of business property 1-21
Section 179 deduction1-22
Exhibit 1.5 - Profit or Loss and Distribution
of Income Comparison 1-23
Tax publications and forms 1-24

Lesson 2	Employment Taxes	2-1
	Introduction	
	Employer Identification Number (EIN)	
	Form SS-4	
	Exhibit 2.1 - Form SS-4	2-4
	Employer/Employees	2-5
	Independent contractors	
	Form W-4	
	Exhibit 2.2 - Form W-4, Front Page	2-8
	Exhibit 2.2 - Form W-4, Back Page	
	Form I-9	
	Exhibit 2.3 - Form I-9	2-10
	Information returns	2-11
	Form 1099-MISC	2-11
	Exhibit 2.4 - Form 1099-MISC	2-11
	Exhibit 2.5 - Form W-9	2-12
	Form W-2	2-12
	Exhibit 2.6 - W-2	2-13
	Income tax	2-13
	Tipped employees	2-14
	All employees	2-14
	Social security and Medicare taxes	
	Federal Unemployment Tax	
	Successor employer	
	Earned Income Credit (EIC)	
	Exhibit 2.7 - Form W-5	
	Forms W-3 and 1096	
	Example 1	

	Example 2	2-19
	Exhibit 2.8 - Form W-3	2-20
	Exhibit 2.9 - Form 1096	2-21
	Correcting Forms W-2 and W-3	2-22
	Filing on magnetic media or electronically	2-22
	Information reporting call site	2-22
	Penalties	2-23
	Putting it all together	2-23
	Exercises	2-24
	Exercises 1–8	2-24
Lesson 3, Part I:	Form 941, Employer's Quarterly	
	Federal Tax Return	3-1
	Introduction	3-1
	Objectives	3-2
	References	3-2
	Due dates for filing Form 941	3-3
	Exhibit 3.1 - Form 941, Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return	3-4
	Form 941	
	Filing by other methods	3-7
	941 TeleFile	3-7
	Tax liability	3-7
	Depositing requirements	3-8
	Payment with return	3-8
	When to deposit	3-8
	Look-Back period	
	Exhibit 3.2 – Look-Back Period for Calendar Year 2000	3-8

Monthly deposit schedule	3-9
Semiweekly deposit schedule	3-9
Exhibit 3.3 – Semiweekly Deposit Schedule	3-9
Application of monthly and semiweekly sche	dule 3-9
\$100,000 next-day deposit rule	3-10
How to deposit	3-10
Exhibit 3.4 – Form 8109, Federal Tax Deposit Coupon	3-11
Example	3-11
Exhibit 3.5 – Form 941, Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return	3-12
Deposit penalties	3-13
Correcting Form 941	3-13
Summary	3-13
Exercises	3-14
Exercise 1	3-14
Exhibit 3.6 – Blank Form 941, Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return	3-15
Exercise 2	
Exercise 3	
Exhibit 3.7 – Blank Form 941, Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return	3-18
Form 940, Employer's Annual Federal	
Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return	3-19
Introduction	3-19
References	3-19
Who are employers?	3-20
Who are employees?	
What are FUTA wages?	

Lesson 3, Part II:

Wages not paid in money	3-21
Employee taxes paid by employer	3-21
Figuring FUTA tax	3-21
Example	3-21
Credit for contributions to states	3-22
State experience rate	3-22
Successor employer	3-22
Depositing the tax	3-23
When to deposit	3-23
How to deposit	3-23
Example	3-23
Exhibit 3.8 – Form 940, Employer's Annual Fed Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return, Page 1	
Exhibit 3.8 – Form 940, Employer's Annual Fed Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return, Page 2	
Exhibit 3.9 – Form 940-EZ, Employer's Annual Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return	
Forms 940 and 940-EZ filing requirements .	3-27
Form 940-EZ	3-27
Lines A and B	3-27
Part I. Taxable Wages and FUTA Tax	3-27
Part II. Record of Quarterly FUTA Tax Liability	3-28
Example of completed Form 940-EZ	3-28
Tips for completing Forms 940 or 940-EZ	3-28
Exhibit 3.10 – Form 940-EZ, Sue Martin Examp	le 3-29
Exhibit 3.11 – Form 940	3-30
Summary	3-30
Exercises	3-31
Exercise 1	3-31

	Exercise 2	3-32
	Exhibit 3.12 - Blank Form 940-EZ	3-33
Lesson 4	Business Use of Your Home	4-1
	Introduction	4-1
	Qualifying for a deduction	4-1
	Exclusive use	4-2
	Exceptions to exclusive use	4-2
	Regular use	4-2
	Principal place of business	4-2
	Administrative or managerial activities	4-3
	Meeting place for customers	4-5
	Separate structure	4-5
	Area method	4-6
	Business percentage	4-6
	Number-of-rooms method	4-6
	Types of expenses	4-7
	Expenses not related to business use of the home	4-7
	Expenses for business use of your home	4-8
	Direct expenses	4-8
	Indirect expenses	4-8
	Unrelated expenses	4-8
	Examples of expenses	4-9
	Exhibit 4.1 - Expenses Related to the Business Use of the Home	4-12
	Deduction limit	4-13
	Carryforward	4-14
	Exhibit 4.2 - Expenses Not Related To Use of the Home	4-15

	Where to deduct expenses related to the business use of the home	
	Sale or exchange of your home	
	Depreciation	
	Recordkeeping	
	Exercise	4-17
	Exhibit 4.3 - Blank Form 8829	4-18
Answers	Lesson 2	A-1
	Exercise 1	A-1
	Lesson 3, Part 1	A-2
	Exercise 1	
	Exercise 2	A-2
	Exercise 3	A-2
	Exhibit 3.6 - Filled-in Form 941	A-3
	Exhibit 3.7 - Filled-in Form 941	A-4
	Lesson 3, Part 2	A-5
	Exercise 1	A-5
	Exercise 2	A-5
	Exhibit 3.12 - Filled-in Form 940-EZ	А-б
	Lesson 4	A-7
	Exhibit 4.4 - Filled-in Form 8829	A-7

#### INTRODUCTION

# **Small Business Tax Workshop**

### Introduction

The Small Business Tax Workshop contains general information about different types of business organizations, recordkeeping requirements, and business tax returns. If you need more information, see LESSON 1 pages 1-24–1-26 for a list of **free** Internal Revenue Service (IRS) publications. Call the IRS toll-free at **1-800-829-3676** to order.

If you have access to a personal computer, you can also download and print any of the 600 federal tax forms with instructions, approximately 100 tax publications, and other tax materials from the IRS Internet Web site at:

## http://www.irs.ustreas.gov.

An alternative to downloading files from the Internet is the IRS FEDERAL TAX PRODUCTS on CD-ROM. This CD contains over 2,000 tax materials, including prior year forms. Purchase the CD-ROM via Internet at http://www.irs.ustreas.gov/cdorders from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS) for \$13 (plus a \$5 handling fee) and enjoy a savings of 35% or call toll-free at 1-877-CDFORMS (1-877-233-6767) for \$20 (plus a \$5 handling fee). Order 50 or more copies and save \$7.00 per CD.

Another option is to receive forms, instructions and tax information from your fax machine by dialing (703) 368-9694 and following the prompts.

The "Tax Info for Business" section on the IRS Web site includes a "Small Business Corner." This area is designed to provide important information to Small Business and is arranged by business life cycle. The "Small Business Corner" provides subsections titled: Before Starting Your Business, Operating Your Business and Employment Taxes. Check it out at: http://www.irs.gov/prod/bus\_info/sm\_bus/index.html.

You will be required to pay federal employment taxes if you have employees. Lessons 2 and 3 explain your responsibilities for paying these taxes.

Taxpayer Rights	As a taxpayer, you have the right to be treated fairly, profes- sionally, promptly, and courteously by Internal Revenue Service employees.
	IRS Mission
	Provide America's taxpayers top quality service by helping them understand and meet their tax responsibilities and by applying the tax law with integrity and fairness to all.
	A discussion of your right to fairness if your return is exam- ined or your account is in the collection process is included in Publication 1, Your Rights As A Taxpayer.
Internal Revenue Service	You should find it helpful to have a general understanding of some activities of the IRS and how they relate to you as a business taxpayer. There are five areas of activity within the IRS with which you should be acquainted: Customer Ser- vices, Service Centers, Examination and Appeals, Collection, and the Problem Resolution/Taxpayer Advocate Office.
Customer Services	Customer Services is a liaison between taxpayers and IRS service centers. Customer Services representatives can explain notices and answer other inquiries about your tax accounts. They can also help you understand and apply tax laws to help you determine your specific tax liability.
Service Centers	When you mail your business and personal tax returns, they go to a regional service center for processing. IRS processes them with an automated data processing (ADP) system. The ADP system keeps a record of all business and individual tax return transactions. Computer-generated bills for taxes due and notices explaining changes to accounts are sent to taxpayers by the service centers, and service centers arrange for taxpayers' refund checks to be sent to them.
Examination and Appeals	The IRS is required by law to determine and collect from each taxpayer only the correct amount of tax due. One way the IRS meets this obligation is by examining returns. A notice of examination does not necessarily mean that the IRS has found, or will find, something wrong with your return.

Tax returns are selected for examination for various reasons. Returns are computer-scored according to their probability of error. The selection may mean you did not give enough information about some item of income or deduction. You may have included nontaxable income or deducted an unallowable expense. You may have filed a claim for refund, and the return is examined to make sure the correct amount of tax is refunded.

Your tax return may be examined in your place of business, at an IRS office, or at your tax representative's office. When the examination is completed, any adjustment will be explained to you. If you agree with any proposal to increase or decrease your tax liability, you will be asked to sign an agreement form. If you do not agree with any changes that are proposed by the examiner, you have certain appeal rights, both within the IRS and in the courts.

For more information, see Publication 556, Examination of Returns, Appeal Rights, and Claims for Refund.

#### Collection

Most taxpayers pay their taxes by the date the return is due. For those who do not pay on time, the collection process begins when a taxpayer is sent a notice (demand for payment) from the IRS. The taxpayer should either pay the amount due or contact the IRS immediately. If the taxpayer does contact the IRS, an IRS employee will help determine whether the notice is valid, and, if so, how to pay any amount owed.

If a taxpayer who receives a notice does not pay the amount due and does not contact the IRS, or if a taxpayer defaults on a payment agreement, the IRS may take enforcement actions. Examples of enforcement action include the filing of a Notice of Federal Tax Lien, the serving of a Notice of Tax Levy, and/or the seizure and sale of the taxpayer's property and rights to property.

To encourage prompt payment of withheld income and Social Security (employment and medicare taxes), Congress passed a law that provides for the trust fund recovery penalty. (These taxes are called *trust fund taxes* because you actually hold the employees' money in trust until you make a federal tax deposit in that amount.) For more information, see Publications 594, UNDERSTANDING THE COLLECTION PROCESS and Publication 1660, COLLECTION APPEAL RIGHTS.

#### Problem Resolution Office/Taxpayer Advocate

The Problem Resolution Office is the advocate for taxpayers who have been unable to resolve problems through normal channels. If you have an *ongoing* tax problem, call the IRS toll-free hotline at 1-877-777-4778 for help. You may also write to the Taxpayer Advocate at the office that last contacted you.

If the tax problem is causing or will cause you a significant hardship, the Taxpayer Advocate will arrange for an immediate review of your problem. A significant hardship may occur if you cannot maintain your business location, utilities for your business, and the ability to meet payroll. Significant hardship could also occur if your business faces imminent bankruptcy or if the actions of IRS would cause irreparable damage to your business. While your account is reviewed, any additional enforcement action will be suspended if the Taxpayer Advocate determines that a significant hardship exists.



Free Tax Services	Most business taxpayers should be able to meet their tax responsibilities by using the packages of tax forms and instructions they receive from the IRS. Those who need more information may turn to the IRS' many free tax publi- cations, education programs, audiovisual materials, and other services. If additional information and assistance are needed, taxpayers can call the IRS or visit their local IRS office. By calling or visiting the IRS, taxpayers can get an- swers to questions about their account, general information about IRS procedures, services available, or the tax law. Publication 910, GUIDE TO FREE TAX SERVICES, is available by calling 1-800-829-3676 (1-800-TAX-FORM).
Telephone service	24-hour toll-free telephone tax assistance is available in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands by calling 1-800-829-1040.
TELE-TAX	Tele-Tax is an IRS telephone service that provides both automated refund infor- mation and recorded tax information. The num- ber is 1-800-829-4477.
TTY/TDD	If you are hearing-im- paired and have access to TTY/TDD equipment, you can call 1-800-829-4059 with your tax questions or to order forms and publications. See your tax form instruction booklet for the hours of operation.
Walk-in service	Assistance is available in most IRS offices to help you in preparing your individual federal tax return. You may also obtain tax forms, publications, and help with questions about IRS notices or bills.

Taxpayer education programs	The IRS has a number of programs designed to help you understand your rights and obligations under our nation's tax system. Volunteers are an important part of all these programs. To volunteer to help in one of our taxpayer education programs, or for times and locations of available services in your community, call the IRS at 1-800-829-1040 and ask for the number for your closest taxpayer education office. The taxpayer education programs are:
	<ul> <li>Community Outreach</li> <li>Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA)</li> <li>Tax Counseling for the Elderly</li> <li>Small Business Tax Education</li> </ul>
	Post Office and Library Program
	Student Tax Clinics
	Understanding Taxes
	Practitioner Education
Publication 17, Your Federal Income Tax	This publication can help you prepare your individual tax return. It takes you through the individual tax return and explains the tax laws that cover salaries and wages, interest and dividends, rental income, gains and losses, adjustments to income (such as reimbursed employee business expenses and IRA contributions), and itemized deductions.
Publication 454, Your Business Tax Kit	Publication 454, YOUR BUSINESS TAX KIT, is an assortment of IRS forms and publications to help taxpayers who operate their own businesses. Call 1-800-829-3676 to order the kit. The kit contains the following items.
	Forms:
	• SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number
	• 1040-ES, Estimated Tax for Individuals
	• 9779, EFTPS Enrollment Form
	Publications:
	• 509, Tax Calendars
	• 583, Starting a Business
	• 594, Understanding the Collection Process
	• 910, GUIDE TO FREE TAX SERVICES
	• 1544, Reporting Cash Payments of over \$10,000 (Received in a Trade or Business)

# IRS *e-file* programs for businesses



CLICK, ZIP, FAST ROUND TRIP,

# Other sources of information



If you have employees and employment taxes to report, you can now file your Form 941, Employer's Quarterly Federal TAX RETURN, electronically - by telephone, on-line via personal computer, or through a third party such as a payroll service company. Visit the IRS Web site (The Digital Daily) at www.irs.ustreas.gov and click on "Electronic Services" for more information. In addition, you can eliminate paper deposit coupons, trips to the bank, and postage costs, by taking advantage of the Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS). This system, with over two million users, allows you to initiate your Federal Tax Deposits (FTDs) electronically by telephone or personal computer, or you can have your financial institution initiate payments. Although this system is mandatory only for businesses that make in excess of \$200,000 in FTDs yearly, it is highly recommended and used by other smaller depositors because of its simplicity and convenience. To learn more about EFTPS or to request an enrollment form, call EFTPS Customer Service at 1-800-555-4477 or 1-800-945-8400.

The following organizations offer services to people with small businesses:

• U.S. Government Printing Office - For a list of Federal publications that are for sale to assist small businesses, write to: Superintendent of Documents

U.S. Government Printing Office P.O. Box 371954 Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954

- U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA)—offers many publications on topics of interest to people with small businesses. A nationwide telephone service is provided through the SBA Office of Advocacy. The Small Business Answer Desk assists callers with their small business problems. It also serves as a referral service to direct callers to the appropriate government agency, trade association, and other information services. The toll-free number, available Monday through Friday from 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. EST, is (800) 827-5722.
- Small Business Development Centers and Business Information Centers are available in all states and U.S. territories. Business workshops and counseling are available as well as research information for small businesses. Contact the SBA for local phone numbers.

- Service Corps of Retired Executives (SCORE) and Active Corps of Executives (ACE) provide counseling for business people and conduct SBA-sponsored pre-business workshops.
- Social Security Administration (SSA)—The SSA provides information on proper reporting of social security wages for both paper and magnetic media filers. The SSA holds joint seminars with the IRS on proper wage reporting by employers.
- SSA and IRS issue a quarterly tax help newsletter which is designed to keep employers up to date on changes to their tax and employee wage obligations.
- National Business, Professional, or Trade Organizations provide information for specific businesses and trades. Some examples of these are:
  - National Federation of Independent Businesses
  - National Association of the Self-employed
  - National Association of Independent Contractors
  - U. S. Chamber of Commerce and local Chambers of Commerce
  - National Association of Enrolled Agents
  - National Society of Certified Public Accountants
- Other Federal Agencies provide a variety of services and information for businesspersons:
  - U.S. Department of Agriculture The Cooperative Extension Service County Agents helps rural residents manage small family businesses and farms through workshops, counseling, and other types of assistance.
  - U.S. Department of Labor The Employment Standards Administration provides assistance regarding labor and wage relations and other labor management standards.
  - U.S. Department of Commerce The Minority Business Development Agency supports the development of minority owned and managed businesses. Commerce also has an International Business Export Office that provides information on imports and exports.
- State and Local Agencies provide information about local laws and regulations affecting business people. Since

agency and organization names vary in many states, you may want to call your local or state Chamber of Commerce for help in identifying the organization you want:

- State Departments of Revenue, Taxation, or Equalization
- State Department of Commerce for Minority Business Development
- State Employment Commission or Employment Security
- State Department of Economic Development for Business Regulation
- Governor's Office of Community and Industrial
   Development
- Governor's Office of Minority and Small Business
   Development
- Small Business Development Centers and Business Resource Centers

#### $L \to S \to O \to 1$

# **Business Tax Requirements**

### Introduction

This section of the workshop gives general information about the types of business organizations and the advantages and disadvantages of each. In this section you will also learn about recordkeeping requirements and business tax returns.



# Types of business organizations

Sole proprietorship

A sole proprietorship is an unincorporated business that one individual owns. It is the simplest type of business organization. The business does not exist apart from the proprietor (owner). The proprietor assumes the risks of the business to the extent of all his or her assets, whether or not the assets are used in the business.

#### **Advantages:**

- 1. The business is simple to organize.
- 2. The owner has maximum freedom to make decisions.
- 3. The business has a minimum of legal restrictions.
- 4. The owner receives all the profits.
- 5. The business is easy to discontinue.

#### **Disadvantages:**

- 1. The owner has unlimited liability. The individual owner is legally liable for all debts of the business. Creditors may attach all of the owner's assets, even personal assets not used in the business.
- 2. There usually is limited ability to raise capital. The business capital is limited to whatever the owner can secure personally. This feature may limit the expansion of a business when new capital is required. A common cause of failure for this form of business organization is its original lack of capital. Limited capital restricts the ability of a sole proprietor to operate the business effectively and survive at an initial low profit level, or to get through an economic rough spot.

For more information about sole proprietorships, see Publication 334.

PartnershipA partnership is a relation-<br/>ship between two or more<br/>persons who join together to<br/>carry on a trade or business.<br/>Each person contributes<br/>money, property, labor, or<br/>skills, and each expects to<br/>share in the profits and losses<br/>of the business. Any number<br/>of persons may join in a<br/>partnership.



For the purpose of income taxes, a partnership includes a syndicate, group, pool, joint venture, or other unincorporated organization that carries on a business and that is not classified as a trust, estate, or corporation.

#### Advantages:

- 1. It is easy to organize.
- 2. It may have greater financial strength than a sole proprietorship.
- 3. It combines managerial skills and judgments of the partners.
- 4. It has a definite legal status.
- 5. Each partner has a personal interest in the business.

#### **Disadvantages:**

- The liability of the partners is usually unlimited. Each 1. partner may be held liable for all the debts of the business. Therefore, if one partner does not exercise good judgment, that partner can cause not only the loss of the partnership's assets, but also the loss of the other partners' personal assets.
- The authority for decisions is divided. 2.

For more information about partnerships, see Publication 541.

Many states have enacted limited liability company statutes. An LLC is a separate legal entity formed by filing articles of organization with the Secretary of State. LLCs (sometimes called Limited Liability Partnerships - LLPs) combine certain features of partnerships with certain features of corporations, most notably, limited liability. The individual members are not personally liable for the LLC's or LLP's debts or liabilities, except to the extent of their investment and capital commitment in the company. It is important to note that an LLC/LLP is not a federal tax entity and is generally treated as a partnership by IRS. For more information, you should contact your Secretary of State's office.

S corporation An S corporation is a small business corporation that elects to have its income taxed in a manner similar to that of a partnership. In general, an S corporation does not pay tax on its income. Instead, the income and expenses of the corporation are divided among its shareholders, who than report them on their own income tax returns.

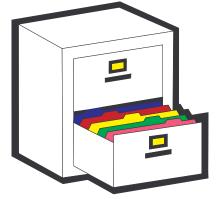
> For more information about S corporations, see the Instructions for Form 1120S and Form 2553.



#### Limited Liability Company (LLC)

Corporation	A corporation is treated by law as a legal entity. It has a life separate from its owners and has rights and duties of its own. The owners of a corporation are the stockholders. The managers of a corporation may or may not be stockholders.
	Forming a corporation involves a transfer of money or property, or both, by the prospective shareholders in ex- change for capital stock in the corporation.
	For the purpose of federal income tax, corporations include associations, joint stock companies, and trusts and partner- ships that actually operate as associations or corporations.
	Advantages:
	1. The life of the business is perpetual.
	2. The stockholders have limited liability.
	3. Transfer of ownership is easy (sale of stock).
	4. It is easier for corporations to raise capital and to expand than it is for other forms of business.
	5. Management is generally more efficient.
	6. It is adaptable to both small and large businesses.
	Disadvantages:
	1. It is subject to tax on its income at the corporate level and when the income is distributed as dividends, it is taxed again, this time to the shareholder.
	2. It may be more difficult and expensive to organize than other forms of ownership.
	3. The corporate charter restricts the types of business activities.
	4. It is subject to many state and federal controls.
	For more information about corporations, see Publication 542.

# Recordkeeping



You are required to keep records so that you can prepare complete and accurate tax returns. You must be able to substantiate items of income, deductions, and credits. Keeping good records will help you pay only the tax you owe. For more information about recordkeeping, see Publication 583, STARTING A BUSINESS AND KEEPING RECORDS and Publication 552. Always keep your business records available for examination by the IRS.

Good records can help you:

- **Identify source of receipt**. You may receive cash or property from many sources. Unless you have records showing the source of your receipts, you may not be able to prove that some are nonbusiness or nontaxable.
- **Prevent omission of deductible expenses**. You may forget expenses when you prepare your tax return, unless you record them when you incur or pay them.
- Establish earnings for self-employment tax purposes. Your records should show the amount of earnings reportable for self-employment tax purposes. Selfemployment tax is explained later, under BUSINESS RETURNS.
- Explain items on income tax return. If IRS examines your income tax return, you may be asked to explain the items reported. You must be able to support items on your return by sales slips, invoices, receipts, bank deposit slips, canceled checks, and other documents. These items of support are necessary if you are to have adequate and complete records.

Caution: adequate records The recordkeeping rules require that you keep adequate documentary records or sufficient evidence corroborating your own statements, such as receipts and a log or diary, to support:

- deductions you take for travel, transportation, entertainment and business gift expenses; and
- any deduction you take for certain business property.

These records should substantiate the amount you claim, the time and place, the business purpose, and your business relationship to any other persons involved. Incomplete records may not be enough for the deduction to be allowed. If your records are lost due to circumstances beyond your control, such as by flood or earthquake, you may substantiate a deduction by reasonable reconstruction. See Publications 552 and 583 for more information about recordkeeping requirements.

How long to keep records You must keep your records as long as their contents may be material in the administration of any Internal Revenue Service law.

Supporting records To support items of income or deduction on 1040 your tax return, you must keep records until the CORP. TAX FILES statute of limitations for that return expires. Ordinarily, the statute of limitations for an income tax return expires 3 years after the return is due to be filed or is filed. or 2 years from the date the tax is paid, whichever is later. In many cases you must keep records indefinitely. For ex-

In many cases you must keep records indefinitely. For example, if you change your method of accounting, records supporting the necessary adjustments may remain material for an indefinite time.

You must keep records relating to the basis of property for as long as they are material in determining the basis of the original or replacement property.

Employment tax recordsYou must keep all employment tax records for at least 4 years<br/>after the date on which a tax return becomes due or the tax is<br/>paid, whichever is later. For more information, refer to Publica-<br/>tion 15, EMPLOYER'S TAX GUIDE (Circular E).

You should keep copies of your filed tax returns. They will help you in preparing your future tax returns, and in making computations if you later file an amended return. They may also be helpful to the executor or administrator of your estate.

Tax returns

Bookkeeping systems	Many people who run their own one-person business never bother to set up a <i>business</i> bookkeeping system separate from their personal one. Their checking account serves as both a personal and a business account. IRS recommends that you open a separate business bank account to maintain accounting efficiency.
	You may use either a <b>single-entry</b> or <b>double-entry</b> system of bookkeeping. The single-entry system is the simplest to keep. The double-entry system has built-in checks and balances that give more accuracy and control.
	With the single-entry system, you record a daily and a monthly summary of receipts, and a monthly summary of paid expenses. This is not a complete accounting system, but it shows income and expenses well enough for tax purposes. This system centers on the business' profit and loss statement and not on its balance sheet. An example of a single-entry system is shown in Publication 583.
	The double-entry system is self-balancing. Since all business transactions consist of an exchange of one thing for an- other, double-entry bookkeeping is used to show this two- fold effect. You record every transaction in a journal as a debit entry in one account, and as a credit entry in another account. After you post the journal entries to the ledger accounts, the total debits must equal the total credits. If the accounts do not balance, you have made an error.
Accounting methods	On your return you must use the same accounting method you use to keep your records. Your accounting method is a set of rules that you use to decide when and how you report your income and expenses.
	The two most commonly used accounting methods are the <b>cash method</b> and the <b>accrual method</b> . Under the cash method, you report all income in the year you receive it. You usually deduct expenses only in the tax year in which you pay them. Under the accrual method, you report income in the year you earn it, regardless of when you receive the payment. You deduct expenses in the tax year you incur them, regardless of when you pay them. If your business has an inventory, you generally must use the accrual method for purchases and sales.

#### Computerized system

There are computer software packages that you can use for recordkeeping. They can be purchased in many retail stores. These packages are very useful and relatively easy to use; they require very little knowledge of bookkeeping and accounting.

Note: If you use a computerized system, you must be able to produce sufficient legible records from the system to provide the information needed to determine your correct tax liability.

# Timmune und Schedule C Schedule C

# **Business returns**

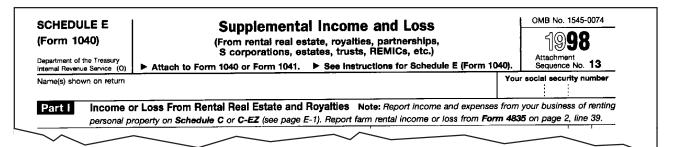
Income and income tax

Sole proprietor files Schedule C

A sole proprietor files Schedule C (Form 1040), PROFIT OR LOSS FROM BUSINESS. The proprietor files it with his or her Form 1040 to report the business' profit or loss. A Schedule C example is shown later in this lesson and in Publication 334.

Partnership files Form 1065 A partnership files Form 1065, U.S. PARTNERSHIP RETURN OF INCOME, which is an information return only. The partnership gives each partner a Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), PARTNER'S SHARE OF INCOME, CREDITS, DEDUCTIONS, ETC., and the partner uses it to complete Schedule E (Form 1040), SUPPLE-MENTAL INCOME AND LOSS, and any other forms and schedules the partner must file with his or her individual return. A filled-in form 1065 is shown in Publication 541. (See Exhibits 1.1 and 1.2 for examples of Schedules E and K-1.)

#### EXHIBIT 1.1 - SCHEDULE E, PAGE 1 AND 2



41	e: If you report amounts from below. Real estate profession rt II Income or Loss	nais must complete lin From Partnerships	ne 42 belo and S Co	w. rporations N	ote: If you repo	t a loss from a	n at-risk	activity, you	MUST checi
27	either column (e) or (f)	on line 27 to describe you Name	r investment	In the activity. See (b) Enter P for partnership; S for S corporation	c) Check if	u check colum (d) Em identific num	n <b>(f), yo</b> ployer cation	u must attacf	h Form 6196 ment At Risk? is (f) Some is k I not at risk
Π			·····		partitionip				
A B				1					
				1					
D									
E									
	Passive Income a	Ind Loss		N	onpassive In				
	(g) Passive loss allowed (attach Form 8582 if required)	(h) Passive income from Schedule K-1		npassive loss Schedule K-1		ion 179 expens deduction n Form 4562	e	(k) Nonpass from Schu	
A			<u> </u>						
B									
<u>c </u>							<u>├ -  </u>	· · · · · ·	
D↓				·····				_	
E									
	Totals								C. Sector
	Totals			I			29		
29	Add columns (h) and (k) of						30	(	
30	Add columns (g), (i), and (j) Total partnership and S col				 Ind 30 Entor	the regult			
31	here and include in the tota						31		
		From Estates and		<u></u>	<u> </u>		, <del>-</del> • 1		<b>b</b>

39	Net farm rental income or (loss) from Form 4835. Also, complete line	41 be	elow,,,,,,,,,,,	39	
10	TOTAL income or (loss). Combine lines 26, 31, 36, 38, and 39. Enter the result here	and c	on Form 1040, line 17 🕨	40	
41	<b>Reconciliation of Farming and Fishing Income.</b> Enter your gross farming and fishing income reported on Form 4835, line 7; Schedule K-1 (Form 1065), line 15b; Schedule K-1 (Form 1120S), line 23; and Schedule K-1 (Form 1041), line 14 (see page E-6)	41			
42	Reconcillation for Real Estate Professionals. If you were a real estate professional (see page E-4), enter the net income or (loss) you reported anywhere on Form 1040 from all rental real estate activities in which you materially participated under the passive activity loss rules.	42			

### EXHIBIT 1.2 - SCHEDULE K-1 (FORM 1065), PAGE 1

	n 10	he Trearrup		See separa					1998
Internal	Revenue	e Service For calen	dar year 1998 or tax year beg	inning			and ending	, 19	
		dentifying number					identifying number		
Partn	er's n	ame, address, and	ZIP code		Parmersi	mp s i	name, address, and Zi	ir couc	
B W C Is D Er Pi Lo	limi hat ty this nter p rofit s oss sl wners	ted liability compan pe of entity is this p partner a dome artner's percentage of haring haring ship of capital	artner?         ▶           estic or a         □         foreign par           (f) Before change or termination         %		Nonre Quali Other G Tax s H Chec partn	ecour fied n r helter k her ership	hare of liabilities (see se	. \$ . \$ . \$ 	licly traded
		nter where partners			I Check	k appi			
		ysis of partner's ca ) Capital account at beginning of year	(b) Capital contributed during year	3, 4, and	r's share of I I 7, Form 10 edule M-2		(d) Withdrawals and distributions	year (co	al account at end of Imbine columns (a) through (d))
		(a) Di	istributive share item	<u> </u>			(b) Amount		) filers enter the in column (b) on:
Income (Loss)	c d e	Net income (loss) fr Net income (loss) fr Portfolio income (los Interest Ordinary dividends Royalties Net short-term capit (1) 28% rate gain (li (2) Total for year. Other portfolio incom Guaranteed paymer Net section 1231 gai		<pre>ities</pre>	      	1 2 3 4a 4b 4c 4d e(1) e(2) 4f 5 6 7		Sch. B, Sch. B, Sch. B, Sch. B, Sch. C, Sch. D, Sch. D, Sch. D, Enter on a Sec page Instructure (Form 1)	Part I, line 1 Part II, line 5 Part I, line 4 line 5, col. (f) line 12, col. (g) line 12, col. (f) pplicable line of your return ge 6 of Partner's ons for Schedule K-1
Deduc- tions	8 9 10 11	Section 179 expense Deductions related	tions (see instructions) (att se deduction	, , , , 1 schedule)	 	8 9 10 11		See page Partner	line 15 or 16 les 7 and 8 of s Instructions for e K-1 (Form 1065).
Credits	b	service before 1990 (2) Other than on line (3) From section 4 service after 1989 (4) Other than on line Qualified rehabilitati activities	Ig credit: 42(j)(5) partnerships for p 12a(1) for property placed ir 42(j)(5) partnerships for p 12a(3) for property placed ion expenditures related t credits shown on lines 12	n service befo property pla in service aft o rental rea	ore 1990 aced in ter 1989 I estate	a(1) a(2) a(3) a(4) 12b			586, line 5 je 8 of Partnor's
		to rental real estate Credits related to o	activities.	• • • • • •		12c 12d 13		(Form 1	ons for Schedule K-1 065).

### EXHIBIT 1.2 - SCHEDULE K-1 (FORM 1065), PAGE 2

		(a) Distributive share item		(b) Amount	(c) 1040 filers enter the amount in column (b) on
Self-em- Investment ployment Interest	1	Interest expense on investment debts . (1) Investment income included on lines 4a, 4b, 4c, and 4f	14a b(1)		Form 4952, line 1 See page 9 of Partner's
2 =		(2) Investment expenses included on line 10.	b(2)		Instructions for Schedule K- (Form 1065).
-in-	15a	Net earnings (loss) from self-employment	15a		Sch. SE, Section A or B
	b C	Gross farming or fishing income	15b 15c		<ul> <li>See page 9 of Partner's</li> <li>Instructions for Schedule K</li> <li>(Form 1065).</li> </ul>
Adjustments and Tax Preference Items		Depreciation adjustment on property placed in service after 1986	16a 16b	<u> </u>	
justments and Ta Preference Items		Adjusted gain or loss	16c		See page 9 of Partner's Instructions
renc		Depletion (other than oil and gas) (1) Gross income from oil, gas, and geothermal properties	d(1)		For Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) and
refe	u	(2) Deductions allocable to oil, gas, and geothermal properties	d(2)		Instructions for Form 6251.
Adj	е	Other adjustments and tax preference items (attach schedule)	16e		
	17a	Type of income		、 、	Form 1116, check boxes
S		Name of foreign country or possession ►			)
axi		Total gross income from sources outside the United States (attach			Farm 1116 Det I
1	-	schedule)	17c		Form 1116, Part I
ig	d	Total applicable deductions and losses (attach schedule)	17d		J
Foreign Taxes	е	Total foreign taxes (check one): ►	17e		Form 1116, Part II
<u>سَ</u>		Reduction in taxes available for credit (attach schedule)	17f		Form 1116, Part III
	g	Other foreign tax information (attach schedule)	17g		See Instructions for Form 1111
	18	Section 59(e)(2) expenditures: a Type 🕨			See page 9 of Partner's Instructions for Schedule K-
	ь	Amount	18b		∫ (Form 1065).
	19	Tax-exempt interest income	19		Form 1040, line 8b
5	20	Other tax-exempt income	20		See pages 9 and 10 of
Other	21	Nondeductible expenses	21		Partner's Instructions for
	22	Distributions of money (cash and marketable securities)	22		Schedule K-1 (Form 1065).
E	23	Distributions of property other than money	7222222		
	24	Recapture of low-income housing credit: From section 42(j)(5) partnerships	24a		h
	b	Other than on line 24a	24b		Form 8611, line 8
	25	Supplemental information required to be reported separately to a needed):	each part	ner (attach addition	al schedules if more space
ormation					
				<u> </u>	
Idne					
				<u> </u>	

S corporation files Form 1120S	An S corporation files Form 1120S, U.S. INCOME TAX RETURN FOR AN S CORPORATION, and pays tax on any items that are not passed through to shareholders. The S corporation gives each share- holder a Schedule K-1 (Form 1120S), SHAREHOLDER'S SHARE OF INCOME, CREDITS, DEDUCTIONS, ETC. The shareholder uses the Schedule K-1 to complete Schedule E (Form 1040), and any other forms and schedules the shareholder must file with his or her individual return. Refer to the Instructions for Form 1120S for more information.
Corporation files either Form 1120 or 1120-A	A corporation files either Form 1120, U.S. CORPORATION INCOME TAX RETURN, or the short Form 1120-A, U.S. CORPORA- TION SHORT-FORM INCOME TAX RETURN, and pays tax on its income. A corporation's owners are shareholders and may also be employees. If the corporation paid dividends during the year, it gives each shareholder a Form 1099-DIV, STATE- MENT FOR RECIPIENTS OF DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS. It gives each employee a Form W-2, WAGE AND TAX STATEMENT. The shareholders and employees use these forms to complete their individual returns. Publication 542 shows a filled-in Form 1120 and a filled-in Form 1120-A.
Self-employment tax	Self-employed people (sole proprietors) and partners in a partnership pay self-employment tax in place of the social security tax that is withheld from an employee's wages. Paying self-employment tax provides social security cover- age.
	You are subject to self-employment (SE) tax if you have \$400 or more of net earnings from self-employment income. In 1999 the tax rate for self-employment tax is 15.3%. The 15.3% rate is a total of 12.4% social security (old age, survi- vors, and disability insurance) plus 2.9% for Medicare (hospital insurance).
	<b>Note:</b> In 1998, the maximum net earnings subject to the social security portion was \$68,400. In 1999 it is \$72,600. There is no maximum limit on the amount subject to the 2.9% Medicare portion.
	If you receive wages in 1999 from which social security and medicare taxes are withheld, subtract those wages from the maximums to figure how much self-employment income is subject to the taxes. For example, in 1999 you receive wages

of \$50,000 from your employer and net \$35,000 in selfemployment income. You would first subtract your wages, \$50,000, from the social security maximum, \$72,600. Only \$22,600 of your self-employment income is subject to the 12.4% social security portion of the self-employment tax.

If you have income subject to self-employment tax, figure the tax on Schedule SE (Form 1040), Self-Employment Tax. If you have more than one business, use one Schedule SE and combine the profits and losses from all of your businesses. You must file Schedule SE if:

- your net earnings from self-employment are \$400 or more, or
- you had church employee income of \$108.28 or more. If you are a member of the clergy or a religious worker, you may not have to pay self-employment tax if you meet certain exemption requirements.

Schedule SE is shown later in this lesson. For more information, see Publication 533, Self-Employment Tax.

Many sole proprietors, partners, and S corporation shareholders must pay estimated income tax during the year. To determine if you must pay it, estimate your taxable income for the year. Include your self-employment income and all other taxable income. Also estimate how much of your income will be subject to withholding.

Your estimated tax is the amount by which the total of your estimated income tax and self-employment tax exceeds the tax you expect to have withheld from your wages, if any. You do not have to pay estimated tax if you reasonably expect your estimated tax to be at least \$1,000.

Use the worksheet that comes with Form 1040-ES, ESTIMATED TAX FOR INDIVIDUALS, to see if you must pay estimated tax and, if so, to figure the amount. Corporations figure their estimated tax on Form 1120-W (Worksheet), ESTIMATED TAX FOR CORPORATIONS.



Estimated tax

Net profit or loss	After you report income on your return, the next steps reduce the amount on which you will pay tax. The basic way to determine profit or loss is much the same for each type of business organization.
	Income – Expenses = Net profit or loss
	You will use this formula with some slight changes to deter- mine your profit or loss on your tax return. This workbook expands the formula by discussing gross receipts and cost of goods sold, both of which are used in determining gross profit.
Gross receipts or sales	Gross receipts or sales are the income that a business receives from sales of its products or services. Gross re- ceipts less returns and allowances equal net sales in the example illustrated in this lesson, John's Furniture Store sold \$48,000 worth of furniture and had no returns or allowances. Therefore, the store had \$48,000 in both gross receipts and net receipts.
Cost of goods sold	Cost of goods sold is the cost to a business to buy or make the product that it sold. It would be easy to figure the cost of goods sold if you sold all your merchandise during the year. However, some of your sales will probably be from inventory that you carried over from earlier years and you will prob- ably have inventory left unsold at the end of the year.
	To figure the cost of goods sold, add the cost of goods purchased or manufactured during the year (less the cost of any merchandise withdrawn for personal use) to the value of the inventory on hand at the beginning of the year, and subtract the value of your inventory at the end of the year. This can be stated:
	Beginning inventory + Purchases - Ending inventory = Cost of goods sold
	For example, John's Furniture Store had an inventory of \$12,000 at the beginning of the year; purchased furniture costing \$26,000 during the year; and had an ending inventory of \$9,800. The cost of goods sold was \$28,200 (\$12,000 + $$26,000 - $9,800 = $28,200$ ).

#### Gross profit



Gross profit equals the net receipts (the balance of gross receipts less returns and allowances) less the cost of goods sold. John's Furniture Store had gross (and net) receipts of \$48,000 and the cost of goods sold was \$28,200. The store's gross profit was \$19,800 (\$48,000 - \$28,200 = \$19,800).

**Business expenses** 

Business expenses are the ordinary and necessary expenses that are incurred in the operation of a business. The cost of business property that has a life of more than 1 year, such as a truck or a building, is not considered a current business expense. That cost is usually deducted on your tax return over a number of years as depreciation (discussed later). John's Furniture Store had a total of \$11,000 in current business expenses and depreciation.

Net profit or loss

Net profit or loss is the amount by which the gross profit and any other income for a period is more (or less, in the case of a loss) than the business expenses and depreciation for the same period. John's Furniture Store had a gross profit of \$19,800 and business expenses of \$11,000. The store's net profit was \$8,800 (\$19,800 - \$11,000 = \$8,800).

A filled-in Schedule C and SE, the forms for a sole proprietorship, are shown as examples (Exhibits 1-3 and 1-4). The same principles apply to forms for other types of business organizations. After you determine income, you must determine expenses, which is the other item in the formula for computing profit or loss.

Note: You may be able to file the shorter Schedule C-EZ if you meet certain requirements. For more information see Schedule C-EZ.

### EXHIBIT 1.3 - SCHEDULE C, Pg. 1

	HEDULE C rm 1040)					s From Bu Proprietorship)	13111633			100	<u>م</u>
		1	► Part	nerships, joint venti		•	m 1065 or Form 100	65-B.		199	U
	tment of the Treasury al Revenue Service (99)			orm 1040 or Form 1						achment quence N	o. <b>09</b>
			n	MACT	1				Curity numb	er (SSN)	24
A	Principal business op	profession						B Enter	NEW code fro	m pages (	-8 & 9
<u> </u>	<u>K</u>			FURNIT		E			-44	21	10
с	Business name. If no TOHN			NITURE	57				yer ID numb		
Ε	Business address (in City, town or post of	cluding sui fice, state,	te or ro and ZI	oom no.) ► <u>2</u> P code			ST. 021235				
F	Accounting method:	(1)	] Cash	(2) 🚺 Accrua	ıl	(3) 🗌 Other (spe	cify) 🕨				
G	Did you "materially p	articipate"	in the c	peration of this busi	iness d	uring 1998? If "No	o," see page C-2 for	limit on l	osses .	Yes	
н	If you started or acq	uired this b	usiness	s during 1998, check	here	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	· · ·	🕨	
Pa	irt Income					11 11 11 11 11 11					1
1	Gross receipts or sale employee" box on th							1	48	,000	00
2	Returns and allowand			, -				2			
3	Subtract line 2 from	line 1 .						3	<u> </u>	000	00
4	Cost of goods sold (	from line 42	2 on pa	ge2)	• •			4	28'j_	200	00
5	Gross profit. Subtrat	et line 4 fre	m line	3				5	19,	800	00
6	Other income, includ	ing Federa	and st	ate gasoline or fuel	tax cre	dit or refund (see	page C-3)	6			
7	Gross income. Add	lines 5 and	6.					7	19	800	00
Pa	rt II Expenses.	Enter ex	pense	s for business us	e of y	our home only	on line 30.		/		
8	Advertising		8	200	00	19 Pension and	profit-sharing plans	19			
9	Bad debts from						e (see page C-5):				
Ū	services (see page C		9	150	00		inery, and equipment	20a			
10	Car and truck			2000		b Other busin	ess property	20Ь			
	(see page C-3)		10	2000	00	21 Repairs and	maintenance	21		300	00
11	Commissions and fee	es	11		-		included in Part III) .	22	1.3	00	00
12	Depletion		12				censes	23		00	<u> </u>
13	Depreciation and see						s, and entertainmen	24a			
	expense deduction (no		13	200	00	a Travel	1				
	in Part III) (see page C					b Meals and e tertainment	1				
14	Employee benefit ( (other than on line 19	-	14			c Enter 50%					
15	Insurance (other than		15	1000	00	line 24b subjection to limitation					
16	Interest:	,				(see page C-6					
а	Mortgage (paid to ban	ks. etc.)	16a			d Subtract line	24c from line 24b	24d			
b	Other		16b			25 Utilities .		25		500	00
17	Legal and profession						mployment credits) . ses (from line 48 on	26	50	00	00
18	Services		17 18	300	00		<u> </u>	27		50	00
28	Total expenses befo		s for b		. Add			28	<u> </u>	000	60
29	Tentative profit (loss)	Subtract	ine 28	from line 7				29	8,8	00	00
30	Expenses for busines							30	7		
31	Net profit or (loss).	-									
	• If a profit, enter on see page C-6). Estate					SE, line 2 (statuto	ry employees,	31	8,8	00	00
	<ul> <li>If a loss, you MUS'</li> </ul>						J		r		
32	If you have a loss, ch	0			tment i	n this activity (see	page C-6). ן				•
	• If you checked 32a			•		-		32a 🗌	All investr	ment is a	t risk.
	(statutory employees,	1 0			ter on	Form 1041, line 3.	. (	32b 🗌	Some inv	estment	is not
	<ul> <li>If you checked 32b</li> </ul>	), you MUS	T attac	h Form 6198.			J		at risk.		

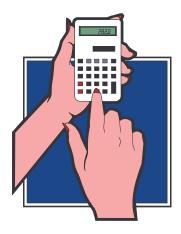
EXHIBIT 1.3 (CONT.) - SCHEDULE C, PG. 2

Pa	dule C (Form 1040) 1998	-			
3	Method(s) used to				
5	value closing inventory: a 🛛 Cost b 🗌 Lower of cost or market c		her (attach ex	planatior	1)
4	Was there any change in determining quantities, costs, or valuations between opening and closing inv "Yes," attach explanation		y?lf ⊠XIYes	Г	No
	"Yes," attach explanation			-	
5	Inventory at beginning of year. If different from last year's closing inventory, attach explanation	35	12,0	00	00
6	Purchases less cost of items withdrawn for personal use	36	26,0	00	00
7	Cost of labor. Do not include any amounts paid to yourself	37			
8	Materials and supplies	38			
9	Other costs	39			
o	Add lines 35 through 39	40	38,0	00	00
1	Inventory at end of year	41	9, 8	00	00
2	Cost of goods sold. Subtract line 41 from line 40. Enter the result here and on page 1, line 4	42	28.2	00	00
Pa	rt IV Information on Your Vehicle. Complete this part ONLY if you are claimin line 10 and are not required to file Form 4562 for this business. See the ins C-4 to find out if you must file.	ng ca structi	r or trúck e ions for line	expense 13 on	es on page
3	When did you place your vehicle in service for business purposes? (month, day, year) $\blacktriangleright \frac{DG}{DG}$	7 /	96		
-					
	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you				
4	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you	ur vehi	icle for:		
4 a	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you Business $4,500$ b Commuting $1,500$ c Other	ur vehi	icle for:		
4 a 5	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you Business $4,500$ <b>b</b> Commuting $1,500$ <b>c</b> Other Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for:  X Yes		] No
4 a 5 6	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for:  X Yes X Yes		] No
4 a 5 6	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you Business $4,500$ <b>b</b> Commuting $1,500$ <b>c</b> Other Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for:  X Yes X Yes		_
4 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		] No
4 a 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No
4 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?       c Other         Was your vehicle available for use during off-duty hours?       c Other         Do you have evidence to support your deduction?       c Other         If "Yes," is the evidence written?       c Other Expenses. List below business expenses not included on lines 8-26 c	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No
4 a 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No No No
4 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?       c Other         Was your vehicle available for use during off-duty hours?       c Other         Do you have evidence to support your deduction?       c Other         If "Yes," is the evidence written?       c Other Expenses. List below business expenses not included on lines 8-26 c	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No No No
4 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?       c Other         Was your vehicle available for use during off-duty hours?       c Other         Do you have evidence to support your deduction?       c Other         If "Yes," is the evidence written?       c Other Expenses. List below business expenses not included on lines 8-26 c	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No No No
4 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?       c Other         Was your vehicle available for use during off-duty hours?       c Other         Do you have evidence to support your deduction?       c Other         If "Yes," is the evidence written?       c Other Expenses. List below business expenses not included on lines 8-26 c	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No No No
4 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?       c Other         Was your vehicle available for use during off-duty hours?       c Other         Do you have evidence to support your deduction?       c Other         If "Yes," is the evidence written?       c Other Expenses. List below business expenses not included on lines 8-26 c	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No No No
4 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No No No
4 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No No No
4 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No No No
4 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No No No
4 a 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No No No
4 a 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No No No
4 a 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No No No
4 35 66 17a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No No No
4 5 6 7a b	Of the total number of miles you drove your vehicle during 1998, enter the number of miles you used you         Business       4, 500       b Commuting       1, 500       c Other         Do you (or your spouse) have another vehicle available for personal use?	ur vehi	icle for: Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes		No No No

#### EXHIBIT 1.4 - SCHEDULE SE

	HEDULE SE		Self-Er	npioy	теп	t lax				<u>MB No. 1545-</u> ମାରା <b>ର ସ</b>	)
•	orm 1040)		See Instructions for Schedule SE (Form 1040).				4	どうC Attachment	)		
Interr	nal Revenue Service			ach to F	orm 10				<u>\$</u>	equence No.	17
Nan	ne of person with se ゴクイル	M, MAR	TIN	TT (040)		Social sect with self-e	urity number mployment	of person income	123	00 1	234
w	ho Must File	Schedule SE									
	ı must file Schedul										
	ou had net earning ong Schedule SE)			han chu	irch em	iployee inc	ome (line 4	of Short	Schedul	e SE or line	e 4c o
• Y	ou had church err	ployee income of	\$108.28 or more.		from s	ervices yo	u performe	ed as a m	ninister o	r a membe	erofa
	eligious order is no te: Even if you had				omolo	wmont it r	nav ha to v	our hene	fit to file	Schedule	SE and
use	e either "optional m	ethod" in Part II o	f Long Schedule S	E. See p	age St	<b>-</b> <i>3</i> .					
Exc	ception. If your onl ctitioner and you fi	y self-employment	income was from a	earnings	as a m	ninister, me	mber of a r	eligious d	rder, or i file Sche	Christian S Idule SF In	cience
	e "Exempt-Form 4			7Vai 1101			be earning	3, 00 1101	nic Sch		Jicuu
24-		• Cohodulo Si				Sobodul	~ 557				
IVIč	ay I Use Shor	t Schedule Si		JSE LU	Sing a	scriedui					
			DID YOU RECE	VE WAGE	S OR TI	PS IN 1998?					
		No	L	_				/es			
	re you a minister, meml	er of a religious order	or Christian				•				
Sc	cience practitioner who r n earnings from these so	eceived IRS approval <b>no</b>	t to be taxed Yes		or r	ailroad retire	our wages and ment tax plu	is your ne			s - •
	x on other earnings?		. ,		Self-t	empioyment i	nore than \$68	4007			
		No									
Ar	re you using one of the	optional methods to fig	ure your net Yes					No			
	rnings (see page SE-3)			No	Didu		▼ s subject to s		v nr Medic:	are tax Ye	
		No		4			eport to your e				
	d you receive church e	mployee income report	ed on Form Yes								
	-2 of \$108.28 or more?	No	]								
vo	U MAY USE SHORT S		·]			MUSTUSE	LONG SCHEE			.к	
	UNAT USE SHORT S	SHEDULE SE BELOW		-		M031 03E					
Ser	tion A—Short S		tion: Read above	to see	if vou	can use S	hort Sche	dule SE.			
1	1065), line 15a	r (loss) from Sche					· · · · ·	–	1		
2	•	s) from Schedule C									
		an farming); and S s, see page SE-1							0	can	0
_	income to report			· ·		• • •		· •  -	$\frac{2}{3}$ 8	800	00
3 4		and 2					less than s	6400, L		1000	
	do not file this s	chedule; you do no	ot owe self-employ						4 8	121	00
5		it tax. If the amour s, multiply line 4 b		ter the n	esult h	ere and on	١		I	742	00
	Form 1040, lir	ie 50.	· · ·				} .		5 1	<u>, 673</u>	
		8,400, multiply line le total here and o			add \$8	3,481.60 to	the				
6	Deduction for o 50% (.5). Enter tl	ne-half of self-em ne result here and	on Form 1040, lin	iltiply lin e 27 .	e 5 by	6	622	00			
	Paperwork Reducti					Cat. No. 11					) 1998

# Business deductions and credits



Travel, transportation, and entertainment expenses Both deductions and credits lower your tax. Deductions are subtracted from **income**, and credits are subtracted from **tax**.

The work opportunity credit (Form 5884) and the welfareto-work credit (Form 8861) are of particular interest to those who already have, or are thinking about having, employees. The work opportunity credit provides an incentive to hire individuals from targeted groups that have a particularly high unemployment rate or other special employment needs. The amount of the credit depends on when the individual began working for you, generally after September 30, 1996 and before July 1, 1999. For more information, see Form 5884. The welfare-to-work credit is a new credit that you can take for qualified wages you pay to qualified long-term family assistance recipients who started working for you after December 31, 1997 and before July 1, 1999. For more information, see Form 8861.

You must receive certification from your state employment security agency before claiming either credit. Submit Form 8850, PRE-SCREENING NOTICE AND CERTIFICATION REQUEST FOR THE WORK OPPORTUNITY AND WELFARE-TO-WORK CREDITS, no later than 21 days after the employee begins working for you.

Travel expenses are the ordinary and necessary expenses you incur in traveling away from home In the course of your trade or business. These expenses include the cost of public transportation, operating and maintaining your car, meals and lodging, and other related expenses.

Transportation expenses are the ordinary and necessary expenses of getting from one workplace to another, in the course of your business or profession, while you are not away from home.

Business entertainment expenses are deductible only if they are ordinary and necessary expenses of carrying on your trade or business and you can prove them.

For more information, see Publication 334, and Publication 463, Travel, Entertainment, Gift and Car Expenses.

Car expenses	If you use a car for business only, you may base your deduc- tion on the full cost of operating it. If you use the car for both business and personal purposes, you must divide your expenses between those uses on the basis of mileage. Do not include commuting to and from work as business mileage.
	You may take a deduction for your actual business expenses for the car, or use a standard mileage rate. Under either system, parking fees and tolls are deductible. Actual business expenses include gas, oil, repairs, insurance, depreciation, tires, and license plates. The standard mileage rate changed in 1999: 32.5¢ per business mile (Jan. 1–Mar. 31) and 31¢ per business mile (Apr. 1–Dec. 31).
	For more information, refer to Publication 463 and Publica- tion 946, How to Depreciate Property.
Business use of your home	If you use part of your home in your business, you may be able to claim part of the expenses of maintaining your home as a business expense. These expenses include mortgage interest, insurance, utilities, repairs, and depreciation. The business use of your home must meet certain requirements before you can take any of these expenses as business deduc- tions. Special rules apply if you use part of your home as a day care center or to store inventory.
	If you are self-employed, use Schedule C (Form 1040), to deduct your expenses for business use of your home. An employee must use Schedule A (Form 1040), to itemize this deduction. For more information, see Publication 587, BUSINESS USE OF YOUR HOME, and Lesson 4 in this workbook.
Retirement plans	If you establish a retirement arrangement for yourself or any employees you have, you may be able to take a deduction for your contributions to the plan. The plans discussed here are popular among people with small businesses.
	As a plan for yourself, you can establish a traditional indi- vidual retirement arrangement (IRA) or the new Roth IRA. If you are a sole proprietor or a member of a partnership, you can have a self-employed plan (called a Keogh). You are not taxed on certain amounts you pay into the plan, or on the plan's earnings, until they are distributed to you in future years. If you have employees, you usually include them in your Keogh.

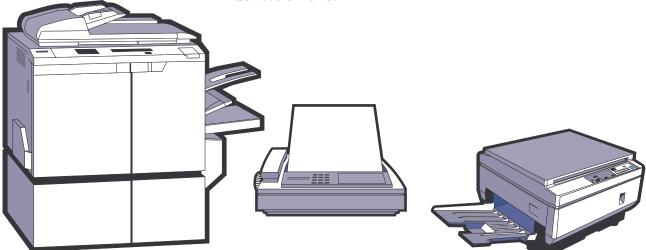
	If you have employees, they can set up simplified employee pensions (SEPs). A SEP is a kind of IRA that was designed for small employers and has very few administrative burdens or costs. You make the contributions for your employees and deduct certain payments you make to it.
	Generally, you can set up a savings incentive match for employees (SIMPLE) plan if you have 100 or fewer employ- ees and meet several other requirements. Under this plan, the employer makes contributions to employees' IRAs. The two types of plans are the SIMPLE IRA and SIMPLE 401(k).
	For more information, see Publication 590, Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs) (Including Roth and Edu- cation IRAs) and Publication 560, Retirement Plans for Small Business (SEP, Keogh, and SIMPLE Plans).
Health insurance deduction for the self- employed	You may be able to deduct 60% of the amount you paid for medical insurance for yourself and your family. You deduct this amount on line 28 of Form 1040 (1998). For more information, see Chapter 10 in Publication 535, BUSINESS EXPENSES.
Business start-up costs	Start-up costs are those expenses that you have in connec- tion with setting up an active trade or business, or for investigating the possibility of creating or acquiring an active trade or business. For more information, see Publi- cation 535.
Depreciation—Section 179 Deduction	
Depreciation of business	If you buy business property that has a life of more than 1

property

If you buy business property that has a life of more than 1 year, you may deduct its cost or other basis over a number of years. This practice is called depreciation. Do not depreciate land, inventory, and property you placed in service and disposed of in the same year. You can depreciate property that meets all of the following basic requirements:

- the property must be used in business or held for the production of income;
- the property must have a determinable useful life which must be longer than one year; and
- the property must be something that wears out, decays, gets used up, becomes obsolete, or loses value from natural causes.

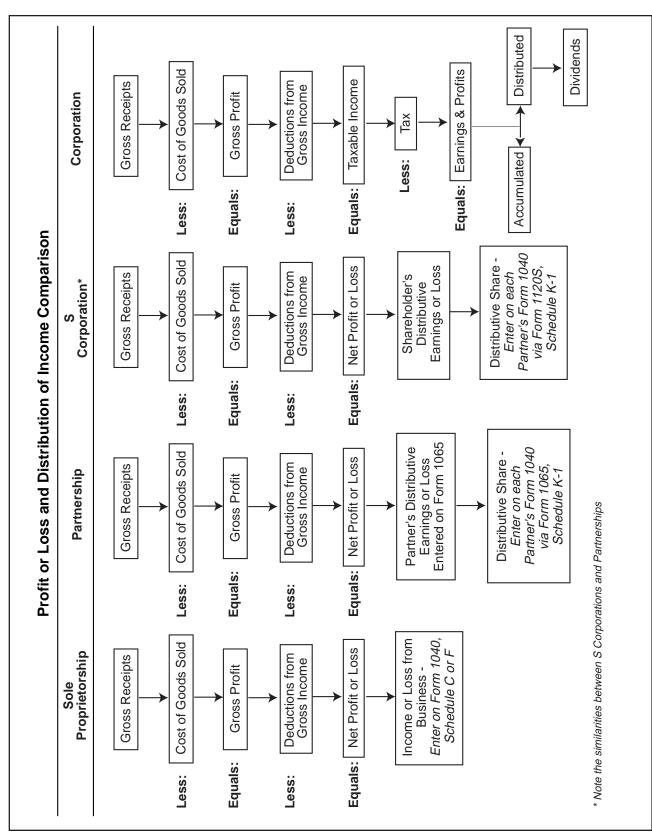
The method for depreciating most tangible property placed in service after 1986 is called the Modified Accelerated Cost Recovery System (MACRS). Note: Tangible property is any property that can be seen or touched, like buildings, cars, machinery, or equipment. MACRS is discussed in detail in Publication 946.



Section 179 deduction

You can choose to deduct a limited amount (for 1999, up to \$19,000) of the cost of certain depreciable property in the year you buy it for use in your business. This deduction is known as the "section 179 deduction." Use Form 4562, DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION, to figure your section 179 deduction. Publication 946 explains what costs you can and cannot deduct, how to figure the deduction, and when to recapture the deduction.

For more information on credits and deductions, see Publication 535, or the specific publication for the deduction or credit you want to take. (See Tax Publications and Forms at the end of this lesson.)





and forms you can bu and public Service (to www.irs.ust	T at www.irs.ustreas.gov/prod/forms_pubs/ or ordered free by calling 1-800-829-3676. Or, y a CD-ROM of current and prior year tax forms ations from the National Technical Information Il free at 1-877-233-6767 or on-line at reas.gov/cdorders. You can also get forms via fax fax machine dial (703) 368-9694).
The follow and related	ing are the most popular business publications l forms:
Publication	1, Your Rights as a Taxpayer
Publication	15, Circular E, Employer's Tax Guide
Forms 940,	941
Publication	15-A, Employer's Supplemental Tax Guide
Publication Guide	1 51, Circular A, Agricultural Employer's Tax
Form 943	
Publication	a 225, Farmer's Tax Guide
Forms 104 4797, 6251	D (Schedules A, D, F, J,SE), 4136, 4562, 4684,
	a 334, Tax Guide for Small Business duals Who Use Schedule C or C-EZ)
Form 1040	(Schedules C, C-EZ)
Publication	a 378, Fuel Tax Credits and Refunds
Forms 720,	4136, 8849
Publication Expenses	1463, Travel, Entertainment, Gift, and Car
Forms 210	6, 2106EZ
Publication	1 505, Tax Withholding and Estimated Tax
Forms 104	D-ES, 2210, 2210F, W-4, W-4P
Publication	a 509, Tax Calendars for 1999
Publication	a 510, Excise Taxes for 1999
Forms 11-C	2, 637, 720, 730, 6197, 6627
Publication	1 533, Self-Employment Tax
Form 1040	(Schedule SE)
Publication Before 198	a 534, Depreciating Property Placed in Service 7

#### Form 4562

**Publication 535.** BUSINESS EXPENSES Publication 536, NET OPERATING LOSSES Form 1045 Publication 537, INSTALLMENT SALES Form 6252 Publication 538, Accounting Periods and Methods Publication 541, PARTNERSHIPS Form 1065 (Schedule K-1) Publication 542, CORPORATIONS Forms 1120. 1120-A Publication 544, SALES AND OTHER DISPOSITIONS OF ASSETS Form 1040 (Schedule D), 4797, 8824 Publication 547, CASUALTIES, DISASTERS AND THEFTS (BUSINESS & NON-BUSINESS) Publication 551. BASIS OF ASSETS Publication 552. Recordkeeping for Individuals Publication 553. HIGHLIGHTS OF 1998 TAX CHANGES Publication 556, Examination of Returns, Appeal Rights, and CLAIMS FOR REFUND Publication 557. TAX-EXEMPT STATUS FOR YOUR ORGANIZATIONS Forms 990, 990EZ, 990PF, 1023, 1024 Publication 560. RETIREMENT PLANS FOR SMALL BUSINESS Forms 5305-SEP, 5304-SIMPLE, 5305-SIMPLE, and 5500EZ Publication 564, MUTUAL FUND DISTRIBUTIONS Forms 1040, (Schedules B, D), 1099-DIV Publication 575, PENSION AND ANNUITY INCOME Forms 1040, 1040A, 1099-R, 4972 Publication 583, Starting a Business and Keeping Records Publication 587. BUSINESS USE OF YOUR HOME (INCLUDING USE BY DAY-CARE PROVIDERS) Form 8829 Publication 590, Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs) (INCLUDING ROTH IRAS AND EDUCATION IRAS) Forms 1040, 1040A, 1099-R, 5329, 8606 Publication 594, THE IRS COLLECTION PROCESS Publication 595, Tax Highlights for Commercial Fishermen

# Forms 1040 (Schedule C), 1099-MISC Publication 598, Tax on Unrelated Business Income of Exempt Organizations Form 990-T Publication 908, Bankruptcy Tax Guide Forms 982, 1040, 1041 Publication 910, Guide to Free Tax Services Publication 911, Direct Sellers Form 1040 (Schedules C, SE) Publication 925, Passive Activity and At-Risk Rules Form 8582 Publication 939, General Rule for Pensions and Annuities Publication 946, How to Depreciate Property Form 4562

#### orm 4562

Publication 947, Practice Before the IRS and Power of Attorney

#### Forms 2848, 8821

Publication 953, International Tax Information for Businesses

Publication 1244, Employee's Daily Record of Tips and Report to Employers

#### Forms 4070, 4070-A

Publication 1518, Tax Calendar for Small Business

Publication 1542, PER DIEM RATES

Publication 1544, Reporting Cash Payments of Over \$10,000 (Received in a trade or Business)

#### Form 8300

Publication 1546, The Problem Resolution Program of the Internal Revenue Service

#### $L \ E \ S \ S \ O \ N \quad 2$

# **Employment Taxes**

# Introduction

This lesson introduces federal employment taxes. It briefly explains your responsibilities as an employer to withhold and pay these taxes, and it gives other related information. Employment taxes represent the income tax and social security and Medicare taxes (FICA taxes) withheld from the wages of an employee plus the employer's share of social



security taxes and Federal Unemployment (FUTA) taxes. The withheld (employee's) portion of employment taxes is referred to as "trust fund" taxes.

#### **Objectives**

At the end of this lesson you will be able to:

- 1. Determine an employer's responsibility for Income tax withholding, social security and Medicare (FICA) taxes, and Federal Unemployment (FUTA) taxes.
- 2. Determine the need for various forms related to employment taxes.
- 3. Determine the need for forms related to non-employee/miscellaneous payments.

# Employer Identification Number (EIN)

When you start or buy a business, you may need to apply for an EIN to identify the tax returns of your business. If you don't already have an EIN, you need to get one if you:

- pay wages to employees,
- are required to withhold taxes for nonemployment purposes,
- have a Keogh plan,
- operate your business as a corporation or partnership, or
- file any of these tax returns:
  - employment,
  - excise,
  - fiduciary, or
  - alcohol, tobacco, and firearms.
- Note: If you are a sole proprietor with no employees and none of the listed filing requirements, you do not need an EIN. If you need a number solely to identify your business's bank account, do not apply for an EIN but use your social security number (SSN) instead. This will save both you and IRS paperwork and unnecessary correspondence.





#### Form SS-4

If you have not applied for an EIN and you are required to have one, you should obtain Form SS-4, APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER, from IRS or the nearest Social Security Administration (SSA) office. (See Exhibit 2.1.) The completed application should be filed with the Internal Revenue Service Center where you file your federal tax returns.

Use your identification number on all the items you send to IRS and SSA.



You should have only one EIN for yourself as a sole proprietor. For example, if you operate more than one sole proprietorship, you must use the same number for each. If you take over another employer's sole proprietorship, do not use that employer's EIN. Use your EIN or apply for one.

Once you have received an EIN, you can use it from one year to the next. If you change your business from a sole proprietorship, for example, to a corporation or partnership, apply for a new EIN. If you don't have your number by the time a return is due, write "Applied for" and the date applied for in the EIN space.

# *Note: Each separate partnership and corporation must have its own EIN.*

Fill out the SS-4 with the information requested in each box.

Because it takes several weeks to receive an EIN after the Form SS-4 is filed, apply for your EIN well before your tax returns are due. You can also obtain an EIN by telephone. See the Instructions for Form SS-4 and Publication 1635, UNDERSTANDING YOUR EIN, for more information.

## EXHIBIT 2.1 - FORM SS-4

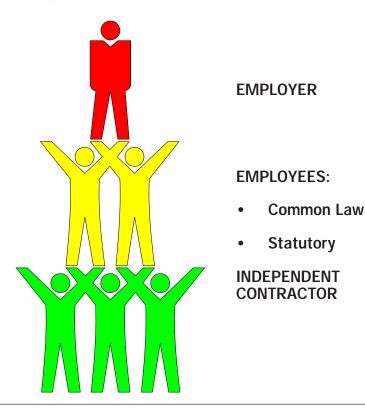
	r. February 1998) Intment of the Treasury	government agencies, certain indi	, partnerships, trusts, estates, churches viduals, and others. See instructions.)	OMB No. 15	545-0003
niteri	nal Revenue Service		y for your records.		
	1 Name of applicant	(legal name) (see instructions)			
Ϋ́	2 Trade name of but	siness (if different from name on line 1)	3 Executor, trustee, "care of" name		
print clearly					
int	4a Mailing address (s	treet address) (room, apt., or suite no.)	5a Business address (if different from a	address on lines 4a	and 4b)
ğ					
Please type or	4b City, state, and ZI	P code	5b City, state, and ZIP code		
e ty	6 County and state	where principal business is located			
leas					
•	7 Name of principal o	fficer, general partner, grantor, owner, or true	stor—SSN or ITIN may be required (see instr	ructions) ►	
_					
8a		only one box.) (see instructions) s a limited liability company, see the instru	ictions for line 8a		
	Cauton. If applicant i				
	Sole proprietor (SS	N)   _   □	Estate (SSN of decedent) Plan administrator (SSN)		
	Partnership	Personal service corp.	Plan administrator (SSN)		
			Other corporation (specify) 🕨		
			Trust Federal government/military		
		anization (specify)	(enter GEN if applicable)		
	☐ Other (specify) ►				
8b	If a corporation, name (if applicable) where in	e the state or foreign country State	Foreign	country	
9		heck anly one box.) (see instructions)	Banking purpose (specify purpose)		
	Started new busine		Purchased going business	w type) 🕨	
	Hired employees (C		Created a trust (specify type) ►		
	Created a pension	Check the box and see line 12.) □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	Created a trust (specify type)  Other (specify type)	pecify) ►	
0	Created a pension	Check the box and see line 12.)	Created a trust (specify type)  Other (specify type)		nstructions)
	Created a pension Date business started	Check the box and see line 12.) □ plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instru-	Created a trust (specify type) Other (specify type) The specific type of the specific type of	counting year (see in	
	Created a pension Date business started	Check the box and see line 12.) □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	Created a trust (specify type) Other (specify type) 11 Closing month of ac 14, year). Note: If applicant is a withholdi	counting year (see in	
2	Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an first be paid to nonres Highest number of em	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instru- nuities were paid or will be paid (month, or <i>ident alien. (month, day, year)</i> ployees expected in the next 12 months. I	Created a trust (specify type) Other (specify type) 11 Closing month of act 12 Closing month of act 14 Closing month of act 14 Closing month of act 15 Automatic and the specific act 16 Automatic act 17 Automatic act 18 Automatic act 19 Automatic act 19 Automatic act 10 Auto	ccounting year (see ir ing agent, enter date	
12	Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an first be paid to nonres Highest number of em expect to have any em	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instru- nuities were paid or will be paid (month, or <i>ident alien. (month, day, year)</i> ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see	Created a trust (specify type) Other (specify type) 11 Closing month of act 12 Closing month of act 14 Closing month of act 14 Closing month of act 15 Automatic and the specific act 16 Automatic act 17 Automatic act 18 Automatic act 19 Automatic act 19 Automatic act 10 Auto	ccounting year (see ir ing agent, enter date	income will
12 13 14	Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an first be paid to nonres Highest number of em expect to have any em Principal activity (see	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instru- nuities were paid or will be paid (month, or <i>ident alien. (month, day, year)</i> ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see nstructions) ►	Created a trust (specify type) Ctions) 11 Closing month of action 14, year). Note: If applicant is a withholdi Note: If the applicant does not instructions) Nonagricu	counting year (see ir ing agent, enter date litural Agricultural	income will Household
12 13 14	Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an first be paid to nonres Highest number of em expect to have any em Principal activity (see in Is the principal business	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instruc- nuities were paid or will be paid (month, or <i>ident alien. (month, day, year)</i> ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see nstructions) ► ss activity manufacturing?	Created a trust (specify type) Ctions) 11 Closing month of action 14, year). Note: If applicant is a withholdi Note: If the applicant does not instructions) Nonagricu	counting year (see ir ing agent, enter date litural Agricultural	income will
12 13 14 15	Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an first be paid to nonress Highest number of em expect to have any em Principal activity (see Is the principal busine: If "Yes," principal prod	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instru- nuities were paid or will be paid (month, or <i>ident alien. (month, day, year)</i> ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see nstructions) ►	Created a trust (specify type) Other (s) tions) 11 Closing month of ac lay, year). Note: If applicant is a withholdi Note: If the applicant does not instructions) Nonagricu	counting year (see ir ing agent, enter date litural Agricultural Yes	income will Household
10 12 13 14 15	Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an first be paid to nonress Highest number of em expect to have any em Principal activity (see Is the principal busine: If "Yes," principal prod	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instruc- inuities were paid or will be paid (month, or <i>ident alien. (month, day, year)</i> ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see nstructions) ► ss activity manufacturing? luct and raw material used ►	Created a trust (specify type) Other (s) tions) 11 Closing month of ac lay, year). Note: If applicant is a withholdi Note: If the applicant does not instructions) Nonagricu	counting year (see ir ing agent, enter date litural Agricultural	income will Household
12 13 14 15	☐ Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an <i>first be paid to nonres</i> Highest number of em <i>expect to have any em</i> Principal activity (see i Is the principal busine: If "Yes." principal prod To whom are most of ☐ Public (retail) Has the applicant ever	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instruc- inuities were paid or will be paid (month, or ident alien. (month, day, year) ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see instructions) ► ss activity manufacturing? tuct and raw material used ► the products or services sold? Please ch ☐ Other (specify) ► applied for an employer identification nur	Created a trust (specify type)	counting year (see ir ing agent, enter date litural Agricultural Yes iness (wholesale)	income will Household No
12 13 14 15 16	☐ Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an <i>first be paid to nonres</i> Highest number of em <i>expect to have any em</i> Principal activity (see i Is the principal busine: If "Yes." principal prod To whom are most of ☐ Public (retail) Has the applicant ever <b>Note:</b> If "Yes." please	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instruc- inuities were paid or will be paid (month, or ident alien. (month, day, year) ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see instructions) ► ss activity manufacturing? Luct and raw material used ► the products or services sold? Please ch ☐ Other (specify) ► applied for an employer identification nur complete lines 17b and 17c.	Created a trust (specify type)  Other (s Other (s) I1 Closing month of ac Iay, year). Note: If applicant is a withholdi Note: If the applicant does not Instructions)	ing agent, enter date ing agent, enter date intural Agricultural Yes iness (wholesale) Yes	income will Household No No N/A No
2 3 4 5 6 7a	☐ Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an <i>first be paid to nonres</i> Highest number of em <i>expect to have any em</i> Principal activity (see i Is the principal busine: If "Yes." principal prod To whom are most of ☐ Public (retail) Has the applicant ever <b>Note:</b> If "Yes." <i>please</i> If you checked "Yes" of	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instruc- inuities were paid or will be paid (month, or ident alien. (month, day, year) ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see instructions) ► ss activity manufacturing? tuct and raw material used ► the products or services sold? Please ch ☐ Other (specify) ► applied for an employer identification nur	Created a trust (specify type)  Other (s Other (s) I1 Closing month of ac Iay, year). Note: If applicant is a withholdi Note: If the applicant does not Instructions)	ing agent, enter date ing agent, enter date intural Agricultural Yes iness (wholesale) Yes	income will Household No No N/A No
2 3 4 5 6 7a 7b	□ Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an <i>first be paid to nonres</i> Highest number of em <i>expect to have any em</i> Principal activity (see in Is the principal poot If "Yes." principal poot To whom are most of □ Public (retail) Has the applicant ever <b>Note:</b> If "Yes." please If you checked "Yes" of Legal name ►	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instruc- inuities were paid or will be paid (month, or ident alien. (month, day, year) ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see instructions) ► ss activity manufacturing? Luct and raw material used ► the products or services sold? Please ch ☐ Other (specify) ► applied for an employer identification nur complete lines 17b and 17c.	Created a trust (specify type) ► Other (s) tions) 11 Closing month of ac 1ay, year). Note: If applicant is a withholdi 	ing agent, enter date ing agent, enter date intural Agricultural Yes iness (wholesale) Yes if different from line	income will Household No N/A No 1 or 2 above.
2 3 4 5 6 7a 7b	☐ Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an <i>first be paid to nonres</i> Highest number of em <i>expect to have any en</i> Principal activity (see it Is the principal busines If "Yes," principal prod To whom are most of ☐ Public (retail) Has the applicant ever <b>Note:</b> <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>please</i> If you checked "Yes" of Legal name ►	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instruc- ident alien. (month, day, year) ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see nstructions) ► ss activity manufacturing? luct and raw material used ► the products or services sold? Please ch Other (specify) ► applied for an employer identification nur complete lines 17b and 17c. on line 17a, give applicant's legal name an	Created a trust (specify type) ►Other (s) 	ing agent, enter date ing agent, enter date intural Agricultural Yes iness (wholesale) Yes if different from line	income will Household No N/A No 1 or 2 above.
2 3 4 5 6 7a 7b 7c	☐ Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an <i>first be paid to nonres</i> Highest number of em <i>expect to have any en</i> Principal activity (see i Is the principal posine: If "Yes," principal prod To whom are most of ☐ Public (retail) Has the applicant even <b>Note:</b> If "Yes," please If you checked "Yes" of Legal name ► Approximate date when fi	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instruc- ident alien. (month, day, year) ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see instructions) ► ss activity manufacturing? luct and raw material used ► the products or services sold? Please ch ☐ Other (specify) ► applied for an employer identification nur complete lines 17b and 17c. on line 17a, give applicant's legal name an in and city and state where the application led (mo., day, year) City and state where filed	Created a trust (specify type) ►Other (s) 	ing agent, enter date ing agent, enter date intural Agricultural Yes iness (wholesale) Yes if different from line if cation number if kn revious EIN if	income will Household No N/A No 1 or 2 above.
2 3 4 5 6 7a 7b 7c	☐ Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an <i>first be paid to nonres</i> Highest number of em <i>expect to have any en</i> Principal activity (see i Is the principal posine: If "Yes," principal prod To whom are most of ☐ Public (retail) Has the applicant even <b>Note:</b> If "Yes," please If you checked "Yes" of Legal name ► Approximate date when fi	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instruc- inuities were paid or will be paid (month, day) ident alien. (month, day, year) ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see instructions) ► ss activity manufacturing? luct and raw material used ► the products or services sold? Please ch	Created a trust (specify type) ►Other (s) 	ing agent, enter date ing agent, enter date intural Agricultural Yes iness (wholesale) Yes if different from line ification number if kn	income will Household No N/A No 1 or 2 above.
2 3 4 5 6 7a 7b 7c	☐ Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an <i>first be paid to nonres</i> Highest number of em <i>expect to have any en</i> Principal activity (see i Is the principal posine: If "Yes," principal prod To whom are most of ☐ Public (retail) Has the applicant even <b>Note:</b> If "Yes," please If you checked "Yes" of Legal name ► Approximate date when fi	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instruc- ident alien. (month, day, year) ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see instructions) ► ss activity manufacturing? luct and raw material used ► the products or services sold? Please ch ☐ Other (specify) ► applied for an employer identification nur complete lines 17b and 17c. on line 17a, give applicant's legal name an in and city and state where the application led (mo., day, year) City and state where filed	Created a trust (specify type)   Created a trust (specify type)   Other (s)  tions)  11 Closing month of ac  tay, year). Note: If applicant is a withholdi  Nonagricu instructions)  Nonagricu eck one box.  Busi nber for this or any other business?  d trade name shown on prior application, Trade name   was filed. Enter previous employer identi  prowledge and belief. it is true, correct, and complete. Busi	ing agent, enter date ing agent, enter date intural Agricultural Yes iness (wholesale) Yes if different from line if cation number if kn revious EIN if	income will Household No No N/A No I or 2 above. nown.
2  3  4  5  6  7a  7b  7c	☐ Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an <i>first be paid to nonres</i> Highest number of em <i>expect to have any en</i> Principal activity (see i Is the principal posine: If "Yes," principal prod To whom are most of ☐ Public (retail) Has the applicant even <b>Note:</b> If "Yes," please If you checked "Yes" of Legal name ► Approximate date when fi	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instruc- inuities were paid or will be paid (month, d ident alien. (month, day, year) ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see instructions) ► ss activity manufacturing? luct and raw material used ► the products or services sold? Please ch □ Other (specify) ► applied for an employer identification nur complete lines 17b and 17c. on line 17a, give applicant's legal name an in and city and state where the application led (mo., day, year) City and state where filed I have examined this application, and to the best of my k	Created a trust (specify type)   Created a trust (specify type)   Other (s)  tions)  11 Closing month of ac  tay, year). Note: If applicant is a withholdi  Nonagricu instructions)  Nonagricu eck one box.  Busi nber for this or any other business?  d trade name shown on prior application, Trade name   was filed. Enter previous employer identi  prowledge and belief. it is true, correct, and complete. Busi	ing agent, enter date ing agent, enter date intural Agricultural Yes iness (wholesale) Yes if different from line if cation number if kn revious EIN ii usiness telephone number (in	income will Household No No N/A No I or 2 above. nown.
2 3 4 5 6 7a 7b 7c	☐ Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an <i>first be paid to nonres</i> Highest number of em <i>expect to have any en</i> Principal activity (see i Is the principal busine: If "Yes," principal prod To whom are most of ☐ Public (retail) Has the applicant ever Note: If "Yes," please If you checked "Yes" of Legal name ► Approximate date when fi penatues of perjury. I declare that	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instruc- inuities were paid or will be paid (month, d ident alien. (month, day, year) ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see instructions) ► ss activity manufacturing? luct and raw material used ► the products or services sold? Please ch □ Other (specify) ► applied for an employer identification nur complete lines 17b and 17c. on line 17a, give applicant's legal name an in and city and state where the application led (mo., day, year) City and state where filed I have examined this application, and to the best of my k	Created a trust (specify type)   Created a trust (specify type)   Other (s)  tions)  11 Closing month of ac  tay, year). Note: If applicant is a withholdi  Nonagricu instructions)  Nonagricu eck one box.  Busi nber for this or any other business?  d trade name shown on prior application, Trade name   was filed. Enter previous employer identi  prowledge and belief. it is true, correct, and complete. Busi	ing agent, enter date ing agent, enter date intural Agricultural Yes iness (wholesale) Yes if different from line if cation number if kn revious EIN ii usiness telephone number (in	income will Household No No N/A No I or 2 above. nown.
12 13 14 15 16 17a 17b 17c 17c	☐ Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an <i>first be paid to nonres</i> Highest number of em <i>expect to have any en</i> Principal activity (see i Is the principal busine: If "Yes," principal prod To whom are most of ☐ Public (retail) Has the applicant ever Note: If "Yes," please If you checked "Yes" of Legal name ► Approximate date when fi penatues of perjury. I declare that	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instruct inuities were paid or will be paid (month, day ident alien. (month, day, year) ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see instructions) ► ss activity manufacturing? luct and raw material used ► the products or services sold? Please ch ☐ Other (specify) ► applied for an employer identification nur complete lines 17b and 17c. on line 17a, give applicant's legal name an in and city and state where the application led (mo., day, year)] City and state where filed (I have examined this application, and to the best of my k mint clearly.) ►	Created a trust (specify type) ►Other (sj 	ing agent, enter date ing agent, enter date intural Agricultural Yes iness (wholesale) Yes if different from line if cation number if kn revious EIN ii usiness telephone number (in	income will Household No No N/A No I or 2 above. nown.
12 13 14 15 16 17a 17b 17c 17c	□ Created a pension Date business started First date wages or an <i>first be paid to nonres</i> Highest number of em <i>expect to have any en</i> Principal activity (see i Is the principal busine: If "Yes," principal prod To whom are most of □ Public (retail) Has the applicant ever Note: If "Yes," please If you checked "Yes" of Legal name ► Approximate date when fi penatues of perjury. I declare that a and title (Please type or p	Check the box and see line 12.) plan (specify type) ► or acquired (month, day, year) (see instruct inuities were paid or will be paid (month, day ident alien. (month, day, year) ployees expected in the next 12 months. I ployees during the period, enter -0 (see instructions) ► ss activity manufacturing? luct and raw material used ► the products or services sold? Please ch ☐ Other (specify) ► applied for an employer identification nur complete lines 17b and 17c. on line 17a, give applicant's legal name an in and city and state where the application led (mo., day, year)] City and state where filed (I have examined this application, and to the best of my k mint clearly.) ►	Created a trust (specify type) ►Other (sj 	ing agent, enter date ing agent, enter date intural Agricultural Yes iness (wholesale) Yes if different from line if cation number if kn revious EIN ii usiness telephone number (in	income will Household No No N/A No I or 2 above. nown.

# Employer/ Employees

It is important to know whether you are considered an employer for tax purposes. A person or organization may be an employer for purposes of one kind of tax but not for another. A person who works for you may be classified as a common-law employee, a statutory employee, or an independent contractor. The classification of the person determines which forms you must file or which taxes you must pay. For a complete definition of these classifications, see Publication 15-A, EMPLOYER'S SUPPLEMENTAL TAX GUIDE.

Anyone who performs services for you is your employee if you can control what will be done and how it will be done. This is so even when you give the employee freedom of action. What matters is that you have the right to control the details of how the services are performed. Publication 15-A has more information on how to determine whether an individual providing services is an independent contractor or an employee.

To get a determination from the IRS as to whether or not a worker is an employee for purposes of Federal employment taxes and income tax withholding, file Form SS-8, Determination of Employee Work Status for Purposes of Federal Employment Taxes and Income Tax Withholding, with your district IRS office.



#### Independent contractors

An *independent contractor* performs services for you, but is not under your direct control. Generally, people in business for themselves are not employees. For example, doctors, lawyers, veterinarians, construction contractors and others in an independent trade in which they offer their services to the public are usually not employees. However, whether such people are employees or independent contractors depends on the facts in each case. The general rule is that an individual is an independent contractor if you, the employer, have the right to control or direct only the result of the work and not the means and methods of accomplishing the result.

See Publication 15-A for more information.



## Form W-4

To know how much federal income tax to withhold from an employee's wages, you should have a Form W-4, Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate, on file for each employee. The amount to be withheld is determined by the employee's gross wages and the information submitted by the employee on Form W-4. (See Exhibit 2.2.)

This information includes:

- employee's marital status;
- number of withholding allowances claimed;
- employee's request to have additional tax withheld; and
- employee's claim to exemption from withholding.

Ask each new employee to give you a signed Form W-4 by his or her first day of work. This certificate is effective with the first wage payment and will last until the employee files a new certificate.

If an employee does not give you a Form W-4, withhold tax as if the employee were a single person who has claimed no withholding allowances. If not enough tax is withheld and your employee has not provided a Form W-4 or has claimed an exemption from withholding, he or she may be subject to penalties. An employee who claims exemption from withholding must renew his or her status by filing a new Form W-4 with you by February 15 of each year.

# Note: Student status does not automatically exempt the employee from income tax withholding.

Generally, Forms W-4 are for your records. They need not be sent to IRS unless:

- the employee claims more than 10 withholding allowances, or
- the employee normally earns more than \$200 per week and claims *exemption from withholding* on Line 7.

For more information on withholding, see Publication 505, Tax WITHHOLDING AND ESTIMATED TAX. You can help your employees determine whether they are having the right amount of income tax withheld by ordering copies of Publication 919, Is My WITHHOLDING CORRECT?

#### EXHIBIT 2.2 - FORM W-4, FRONT PAGE

Pu	orm W-4 (1999)	deductions, adjustments to income, or two-earner/two job situations. Complete all worksheets that apply. They will help you figure the number of withholding allowances you are	Two earners/two jobs. If you have a working spouse or more than one job, figure the total number of allowances you are entitled to claim on all jobs using worksheets from only one Form W-4. Your withholding will usually be mosi accurate when all allowances are claimed on the Form W-4 prepared for the highest paying job and zero allowances are claimed for the others.			
car from cha with Exe	n withhold the correct Federal income tax m your pay. Because your tax situation may ange, you may want to refigure your thholding each year. temption from withholding. If you are	entitled to claim. However, you may claim fewer allowances. Child tax and higher education credits. For details on adjusting withholding for these and other credits, see Pub. 919, Is My Withholding Correct for 1999?				
or Vo Niti	empt, complete only lines 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7, d sign the form to validate it. Your exemption 1999 expires February 16, 2000. Ste: You cannot claim exemption from theholding if (1) your income exceeds \$700 and cludes more than \$250 of unearned income	Head of household. Generally, you may claim head of household filing status on your tax return only if you are unmarried and pay more than 50% of the costs of keeping up a home for yourself and your dependent(s) or other qualifying individuals. See line E below.	Worksheet and your earnings exceed \$150,000			
ax 3a: Cor	g., interest and dividends) and (2) another rison can claim you as a dependent on their r return. sic instructions. If you are not exempt, mplete the Personal Allowances Worksheet. e worksheets on page 2 adjust your	Nonwage income. If you have a large amount of nonwage income, such as interest or dividends, you should consider making estimated tax payments using Form 1040-ES. Otherwise, you may owe additional tax.	(Single) or \$200,000 (Married). Recent name change? If your name on line 1 differs from that shown on your social security card, call 1-800-772-1213 for a new social security card.			
vit	thholding allowances based on itemized	Personal Allowances Worksheet				
^	Enter "1" for yoursplf if no one olse can		Δ			
١	You are single and ha	claim you as a dependent				
3		only one job, and your spouse does not work	c; or			
	, ,	and job or your spouse's wages (or the total of b				
;		choose to enter -0- if you are married and I				
		void having too little tax withheld.).				
		your spouse or yourself) you will claim on you				
		ehold on your tax return (see conditions unde hild or dependent care expenses for which				
	2	Il be between \$20,000 and \$50,000 (\$23,000 and \$				
		between \$50,000 and \$80,000 (\$63,000 and \$115,				
		ee or four eligible children, or enter "3" if you have				
ł	Add lines A through G and enter total here. Note	This amount may be different from the number of exe	mptions you claim on your return. 🕨 H			
	<ul> <li>If you plan to itemize</li> </ul>	e or claim adjustments to income and want t	o reduce your withholding, see the Deductions			
	For accuracy, and Adjustments Work		minute from all jobs exceed \$22,000. OB if you			
	are married and have	/e more than one job and your combined ear a working spouse or more than one job and	d the combined earnings from all jobs exceed			
	\$55,000 see the Two-	Earner/Two-Job Worksheet on page 2 to avoid				
	uloc opply.		ber from line H on line 5 of Form W-4 below.			
		situations applies, stop nere and enter the num				
on	Cut here and give t	e's Withholding Allowance C	part for your records.			
	Cut here and give t The W-4 Employe Datament: of the Treasury That Revenue Service ► For Priv	he certificate to your employer. Keep the top p e's Withholding Allowance C acy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice,	certificate 0M8 No. 1545-0010 see page 2.			
	Cut here and give t TTT W-4 Employe	he certificate to your employer. Keep the top per solution to the top per solution of top per solution of the top per solution of top per solution of top per solution of the top per solution of top per solu	Certificate			
	Cut here and give t The W-4 Employe Datament: of the Treasury That Revenue Service ► For Priv	e's Withholding Allowance C acy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, Last name	see page 2.			
	The cut here and give t Cut here and give t Employer Employer For Priv Type or print your first name and middle in tail	he certificate to your employer. Keep the top p e's Withholding Allowance C acy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, Last name  b) 3 Single M Note: if married, but agai 4 If your last name	Certificate       OMB No. 1545-0010         See page 2.       Image: Security number         2       Your social security number         tarried       Married, but withhold at higher Single rate.         ty separated, or spouse is a nonresident alien, check the Single tox         differs from that on your social security card, check			
	Cut here and give t The the Treasury Trail Revenue Service Type or print your first name and middle in tial Home address (number and street or rural route City or town, state, and ZIP code	e's Withholding Allowance C acy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, Last name	Certificate       OMB No. 1545-0010         see page 2.       Image: Security number         2       Your social security number         tarried       Married, but withhold at higher Single rate.         ty separated, or spouse is a nonresident alien, check the Single tox         differs from that on your social security card, check         tail 1-800-772-1213 for a new card       .			
1 1	Cut here and give t The W-4 Summer: of the Treasury Trial Revenue Service Type or print your first name and nildele in tial Home address (number and street or rural route City or town, state, and ZIP code Total number of allowances you are claim	he certificate to your employer. Keep the top p e's Withholding Allowance C acy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, Last name  b) 3 Single M Note: If married, but legat 4 If your last name here. You must c ing (from line H above or from the worksheets or	Certificate       OMB No. 1545-0010         see page 2.       Image: Constraint of the security number         2       Your social security number         Married       Married, but withhold at higher Single rate.         Married       Married, but withhold at higher Single rate.         Married       Married, but withhold at higher Single rate.         Married       Married, but withhold at higher Single cox         differs from that on your social security card, check       cail 1-800-772-1213 for a new card         n page 2 if they apply)       5			
1 5 6	Cut here and give t     Cut here and give t     Employe     Employe     For Priv     Type or print your first name and middle in tial     Home address (number and street or rural route     City or town, state, and ZIP code     Total number of allowances you are claim     Additional amount, if any, you want witi	he certificate to your employer. Keep the top p e's Withholding Allowance C acy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, Last name e) 3 Single M Note: If married, but egal 4 If your last name here You must c ing (from line H above or from the worksheets or held from each paycheck	Certificate       OMB No. 1545-0010         see page 2.       Image: Constraint of the security number         2       Your social security number         tarried       Married, but withhold at higher Single rate.         ty separated, or spouse is a nonresident alien, check the Single tox         differs from that on your social security card, check         tail 1-800-772-1213 for a new card         a page 2 if they apply         5         6			
1 1 5 6	Cut here and give to m W-4 Employer barmer: of the Treasury Type or print your first name and nvidele in that Home address (number and street or rural route City or town, state, and ZIP code Total number of allowances you are claim Additional amount, if any, you want with I claim exemption from withholding for 19 • Last year I had a right to a refund of	he certificate to your employer. Keep the top p e's Withholding Allowance C acy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, Last name  b) 3 Single M Note: If married, but legat 4 If your last name here. You must c ing (from line H above or from the worksheets or	Certificate       OMB No. 1545-0010         see page 2.       Image: Security number         2       Your social security number         tarried       Married, but withhold at higher Single rate.         ty separated, or spouse is a nonresident alien, check the Single box       OMB No. 1545-0010         differs from that on your social security card, check       Image 2 if they apply)         an page 2 if they apply)       5         6       \$         ng conditions for exemption:       Image 1         ad NO tax liability AND       Image 2			
1 5 6 7	Cut here and give t The work of the Treasury Trait Revenue Service Type or print your first name and middle in tial Home address (number and street or rural route City or town, state, and ZIP code Total number of allowances you are claim Additional amount, if any, you want witt I claim exemption from withholding for 19 • Last year I had a right to a refund of ALL Fic If you meet both conditions, write "EXE	be certificate to your employer. Keep the top p     e's Withholding Allowance C     acy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice,         Last name          J Single N         Note: If married, but legal         4 If your last name         here You must of         ing (from line H above or from the worksheets or         held from each paycheck	Arried Arried but withhold at higher Single rate. Arried Brown Social security card, check arried 1-800-772-1213 for a new card brown Social Security Card, check and page 2 if they apply brown Social Security Card, check and NO tax liability AND brown Social Security Card Security Secu			
1 5 6 7	Cut here and give t Type or print your first name and middle in tial Home address (number and street or rural route City or town, state, and ZIP code Total number of allowances you are claim Additional amount, if any, you want with I claim exemption from withholding for 19 Last year I had a right to a refund of This year I expect a refund of ALL For If you meet both conditions, write "EXE der penaties of perjury. I certify that I am entitled to rployee's signature mi s not valid	e's Withholding Allowance C acy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, Last name acy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, Last name a Good Strategies (Constraint)	Arried Married, but withhold at higher Single rate. Married Married, but withhold at higher Single ra			
1 5 6 7	Cut here and give t The wide of the freasing the first name and middle in the freasing terms and middle in the for Prive Type or print your first name and middle in the Home address (number and street or rural route City or town, state, and ZIP code Total number of allowances you are claim Additional amount, if any, you want with I claim exemption from withholding for 19 • Last year I had a right to a refund of the you meet both conditions, write "EXE der penalties of perjury. I certify that I am entitled to ployee's signature mis not valid ess you sign it) ►	he certificate to your employer. Keep the top p e's Withholding Allowance C acy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, Last name	Certificate       OMB No. 1545-0010         see page 2.       Image 2         2       Your social security number         Married       Married, but withhold at higher Single rate.         Married       Married, but withhold at higher Single rate.         Married       Married, but withhold at higher Single rate.         Married       Married becard         Married       Security card.			
1 5 6 7	Cut here and give to the frequency of the Treasury For Prive Service Service Type or print your first name and middle in that Home address (number and street or rural route City or town, state, and ZIP code Total number of allowances you are claim Additional amount, if any, you want with I claim exemption from withholding for 19 Last year I had a right to a refund of ALL For If you meet both conditions, write "EXE der penalties of perjury. I certify that I am entitled to the total valid ess you sign it) ▶	he certificate to your employer. Keep the top p e's Withholding Allowance C acy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, Last name	Arried Married, but withhold at higher Single rate. Married Married Marri			

#### EXHIBIT 2.2 - FORM W-4, BACK PAGE

Form	W-4 (1999)			at manufactorial states and				Page Z
		the state of the s		stments Worksh		1000		
Note 1	Enter an estimate of y charitable contribution of your income, and deductions if your inco \$7,200 if m	only if you plan to itemize your 1999 itemized deduc is, state and local taxes (b miscellaneous deduction ome is over \$126,600 (\$63 harried filing jointly or qual	tions. These in out not sales tax is. (For 1999, 1 ,300 if married f	clude qualifying home es), medical expense you may have to re- ling separately). Get F	e mortgage inte s in excess of 1 duce your item	erest, 7.5% nized	s	
2	Enter: \$4,300 if si	ead of household ingle harried filing separately		}		2		
3	Subtract line 2 from li	ine 1. If line 2 is greater th	an line 1, enter	-0		3	\$	
4		99 adjustments to income, includi					\$	
5		enter the total				-	\$	
6		our 1999 nonwage incom					\$	
7		ine 5. Enter the result, but					\$	
8	Divide the amount on	line 7 by \$3,000 and enter	er the result her	. Drop any fraction		8		
9		Personal Allowances Wo						
10		enter the total here. If you						
	this total on line 1 below	w. Otherwise, stop here an	d enter this total	on Form W-4, line 5, d	on page 1.	10		
				Job Worksheet				
lote	· Use this worksheet	only if the instructions for	line H on page	1 direct vou here.				
1		e H on page 1 (or from line 1)			diustments Works	sheet) 1		
2		ble 1 below that applies t						
3		THAN OR EQUAL TO lir						
3		Form W-4, line 5, on pag						
Vote		AN line 2, enter -0- on For				• •		
.010	the additional withh	olding amount necessary t	to avoid a vear	and tax bill.				
4		line 2 of this worksheet .						
5		line 1 of this worksheet .						
6		ne 4						
7		ble 2 below that applies t					\$	
8		6 and enter the result here.					\$	
9	Divide line 8 by the nu	mber of pay periods remain	aining in 1999. (	For example, divide b	v 26 if vou are			
5	every other week and	you complete this form in the additional amount to I	December 1998 be withheld from	<ul> <li>Enter the result here n each paycheck</li> </ul>	and on Form	W-4,	\$	
		Table 1:	Two-Earner/	Two-Job Worksho	eet			
	Married	Filing Jointly			All Other	S		
	es from LOWEST Enter o job are— line 2 a		Enter on ling 2 above	If wages from LOWEST paying job are—		If wages from I paying job are-		Enter on line 2 above
4.001 7,001 12,001 18,001 24,001 28,001	1 - 18.000	1         45.001 - 54,000           2         54.001 - 62,000           3         62,001 - 70,000           4         70,001 - 85,000           5         85,001 - 100,000	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	\$0 - \$5,000 . 5,001 - 11,000 . 11,001 - 16,000 . 16,001 - 21,000 . 21,001 - 23,000 . 25,001 - 40,000 . 40,001 - 50,000 . 50,001 - 65,000 .	. 0 . 1 . 2 . 3 . 4 . 5 . 6 . 7	65,001 - 80 80,001 - 100 100,001 and 6	,000	9
		Table 2: Two	-Earner/Two	Job Worksheet				
		Married Filing Jo	pintly	All Oth	ers	-		
		If wages from HIGHEST paying job are—	Enter on line 7 above	If wages from HIGHES paying job are—	T Enter on line 7 abo	ve		
		\$0 - \$50,000	. \$400 . 770	\$0 - \$30,000 , 30,001 - 60,000 ,				

form to carry out the Internal Revenue laws of the United States. The Internal Revenue Code requires this information under sections 3402(f)(2)(A) and 6109 and their regulations. Failure to provice a properly completed form will result in your being treated as a single person who claims no withholding allowances, providing fraudulent information may also subject you to penatiles. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to chies, states, and the District of Coumbia for use in administering their tax laws.

You are not required to provide the information requested on a form that is subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act unless the form displays a valid OMB control number. Books or

€

records relating to a form or its instructions must be retained as long as their contents may become material in the administration of any Internal Revenue law. Generally, tax returns and return information are confidential, as required by Code section 6103.

The time needed to complete this form will vary depending on individual circumstances. The estimated average time is: Recordkeeping 46 min. Learning about the law or the form 10 min. Preparing the form 1 hr., 10 min. If you have comments concerning the accuracy of these time estimates or suggestions for making this form simpler, we would be happy to hear from yoc. You can write to the Tax Forms Committee, Western Area Distribution Center, Rancho Cordova, CA 95743-0001. DO NOT send the tax form to this address. Instead, give it to your employer.

# Form I-9

You must verify that each new employee is legally eligible to work in the United States. Both you and the employee must complete the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) Form I-9, EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION. (See Exhibit 2.3.) You can get the form from INS offices. Call the INS at 1-800-755-0777 for more information about your responsibilities.

#### EXHIBIT 2.3 - FORM I-9

Immigration and Natur					OMB No. 1115-0136 Employment Eligibility Verification
Please read instruction this form. ANTI-DIS CANNOT specify whit future expiration date	ons carefully before com CRIMINATION NOTICE ch document(s) they wil a may also constitute ille	pleting this It is illega accept froi gal discrimin	form. The instru- al to discriminat n an employee. nation.	uctions mus e against w The refusa	st be available during completion of ork eligible individuals. Employers I to hire an individual because of a
Section 1. Employe	e Information and Verif	fication. To	be completed and sig	gned by employ	vee at the time employment begins
Print Name: Last	Fir	st	Mi	ddle Initial	Maiden Name
Address (Street Name and	d Number)		Ар	it. #	Date of Birth (month/day/year)
City	State		Ziç	Code	Social Security #
imprisonment and/o	federal law provid r fines for false statem nents in connection w rm.	ents or	A citizen A Lawfu An alier	n or national of	
Employee's Signature					Date (month/day/year)
other than the	d/or Translator Certificat employee.) I attest, under per my knowledge the information	enalty of perjur	y, that I have assist	ned if Section ted in the corr	1 is prepared by a person apletion of this form and that
Preparer's/Tran	slator's Signature		Print Name		
Address (Stree	t Name and Number, City, Stat	te, Zip Code)			Date (month/dayiyear)
the document(s)		t C as listed on	List B	AND	the title, number and expiration date, if any, o
Document title:	📓 -				
Document #: Expiration Date (if any	 				
Issuing authority: Document #: Expiration Date (if any, Document #: Expiration Date (if any,					
Document #: Expiration Date (if any Document #: Expiration Date (if any CERTIFICATION - I atte amployee, that the al amployee began emp is eligible to work in employment).	):/ est, under penalty of perj bove-listed document(s) loyment on (month/day/ye in the United States. ()	ury, that I ha appear to ar) / State emplo	ave examined th be genuine and / and th	d to relate hat to the be	(s) presented by the above-named to the employee named, that the sst of my knowledge the employee t the date the employee began
Document #: Expiration Date (if any Document #: Expiration Date (if any CERTIFICATION - I atte amployee, that the al amployee began emp is eligible to work in employment).	):/ est, under penalty of perj bove-listed document(s) loyment on (month/day/ye in the United States. ()	ury, that I ha appear to ar) /	ave examined th be genuine and / and th	d to relate hat to the be	(s) presented by the above-named to the employee named, that the st of my knowledge the employee
Document #: Expiration Date (if any Document #: Expiration Date (if any CERTIFICATION - I atte employee began emp is eligible to work in employment). Signature of Employer or Au	); est, under penalty of perj bove-listed document(s) loyment on (month/day/ye n the United States. ( uthorized Representative	ury, that I ha appear to ar)/ State emplo Print Name	ave examined th be genuine and / and th	d to relate hat to the be s may omi	(s) presented by the above-named to the employee named, that the sst of my knowledge the employee t the date the employee began
Document #: Expiration Date (if any Document #: Expiration Date (if any CERTIFICATION - I attee employee, that the al employee, that the al employee began emp is eligible to work in employment). Signature of Employer or Au Business or Organization Na	); est, under penalty of perj bove-listed document(s) loyment on (month/day/ye n the United States. ( uthorized Representative	ury, that I ha appear to ar) / State emplo Print Name net Name and P	ve examined th be genuine and / and th syment agencie wumber, City, State,	d to relate hat to the be s may omi	(s) presented by the above-named to the employee named, that the est of my knowledge the employee t the date the employee began
Document #: Expiration Date (if any Document #: Expiration Date (if any CERTIFICATION - I atte amployee, that the al amployee began emp is eligible to work in employee began emp is eligible to work in employment). Signature of Employer or Au Business or Organization Na Section 3. Updating	): est, under penalty of perj bove-listed document(s) loyment on (month/day/ye in the United States. ( uithorized Representative ame Address (Stre and Reverification. To	ury, that I ha appear to ar) / State emplo Print Name net Name and P	ve examined th be genuine and / and th syment agencie wumber, City, State,	d to relate nat to the be s may omi Zip Code)	(s) presented by the above-named to the employee named, that the est of my knowledge the employee t the date the employee began
Document #: Expiration Date (if any Document #: Expiration Date (if any CERTIFICATION - I atte amployee began emp is eligible to work in amployment). Signature of Employer or At Business or Organization Na Section 3. Updating A. New Name (if applications) C. If employee's previous eligibility.	): bove-listed document(s) loyment on (month/day/ye in the United States. ( ithorized Representative ame Address (Stree and Reverification. To life) grant of work authorization has	ury, that I ha appear to ar) / State emplo Print Name net Name and P be completed a	we examined the be genuine and and the syment agencie number, City, State, und signed by employ	d to relate hat to the bc s may omi Zip Code) yer B. Date	(s) presented by the above-named to the employee named, that the sst of my knowledge the employee t the date the employee began Title Date (month/day/year) e of rehire (month/day/year) (if applicable) cument that establishes current employment
Document #: Expiration Date (if any, Document #: Expiration Date (if any, CERTIFICATION - I atte amployee, that the al- amployee began emp is eligible to work in amployment). Signature of Employer or At Business or Organization Na Section 3. Updating A. New Name (if applications eligibility. Document Ti	):  product is the discrete set of the set of th	ury, that I ha appear to ar) / State emplo Print Name net Name and P be completed a s expired, provic ocument #:	we examined the be genuine and / and the symmet agencie wumber, City, State, and signed by employ	A to relate that to the bosis s may omi Zip Code) Ver B. Date blow for the doc Expiration Date	(s) presented by the above-named to the employee named, that the est of my knowledge the employee t the date the employee began Title Date (monthiday/year) e of rehire (monthiday/year) (if applicable) sument that establishes current employment ate (if any):/_/
Document #: Expiration Date (if any Document #: Expiration Date (if any CERTIFICATION - I atte employee began emp is eligible to work in employee began emp is eligible to work in employee began emp semployee began emp semployee began emp semployee began emp semployee to work in employee to work in the semployee of the semployee Section 3. Updating A. New Name (if applicable C. If employee's previous eligibility. Document Tr attest, under penalty of the semployee of the semploy of the semployee of the semploy of the semployee of the semploy of the semployee of the semployee of the semployee of the semploy of the semployee of the semploy of the semploy of the semployee of the semployee of the semploy of the semployee of the semp		ury, that I ha appear to ar) / State emplo Print Name et Name and f be completed a expired, provic ocument #:y knowledge.	ave examined th be genuine and / and th pyment agencie number, City, State, and signed by employ the the information be this employee is el	d to relate hat to the be s may omi Zip Code) yer B. Date expiration Data isolute to work	(5) presented by the above-named to the employee named, that the est of my knowledge the employee t the date the employee began Title Date (monthiday/year) of rehire (monthiday/year) (if applicable) cument that establishes current employment ate (if any):// in the United States, and if the employee

# Information returns

Form 1099-MISC

You do not withhold income tax or social security and Medicare taxes from, or pay social security and Medicare taxes or federal unemployment tax, on amounts you pay an independent contractor. Generally, if you pay at least \$600 during the year to an independent contractor for services performed in the course of your business, you must file a Form 1099-MISC (Miscellaneous Income). (See Exhibit 2.4.)

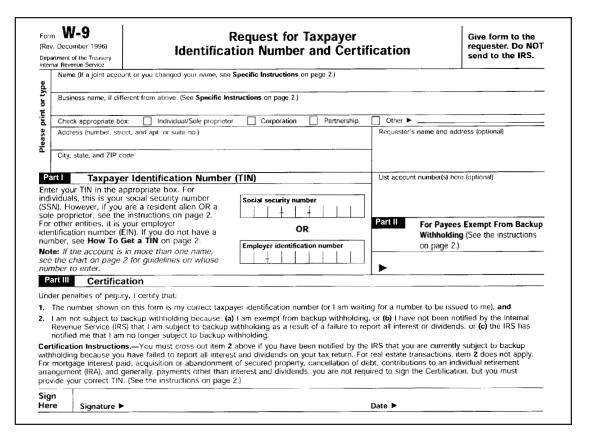
#### Note: Do not report payments to corporations on Form 1099-MISC unless you are reporting payments for legal services to attorneys.

PAYER'S name, street address, city, state, .	1 Rents \$ 2 Royalties	OMB No. 1545-0115	Miscellaneous	
		\$	1999	Income
		3 Other income	- 1000 MISC	
		\$	Form 1099-MISC	
PAYER'S Federal identification number RECI	PIENT'S identification number	4 Federal income tax withheld	5 Fishing boat procee	Copy /
RECIPIENT'S name		5 6 Medical and health care payments	5 7 Nonemployee compe	Fo
		s	\$	Service Cente
Street address (including apt. no.)	<ul> <li>8 Substitute payments in lieu of dividends or interest</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>9 Payer made direct sale</li> <li>\$5,000 or more of comproducts to a buyer (recipient) for resale</li> </ul>	nsumer For Privacy Act an Paperwork Reductio	
City, state, and ZIP code	<ul> <li>Crop insurance proceeds</li> <li>\$</li> </ul>	11 State income tax w	ithheld instructions for completing this form, see the	
Account number (optional)	2nd TIN Not	. 12 State/Payer's state number	13 \$	1999 Instructions fo Forms 1099, 1098 5498, and W-20

EXHIBIT 2.4 - FORM 1099-MISC

You will need the social security number or EIN of an independent contractor in order to complete Form 1099-MISC. If the independent contractor is a sole proprietor their SSN is preferred. Always ask the independent contractor to complete Form W-9, REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AND CERTIFICATION, before beginning work. (See Exhibit 2.5.) If you do not obtain a signed Form W-9 before you pay the contractor, you must withhold income tax from the payment. This is called *backup withholding*. Backup withholding rules require that 31% of the payment be withheld. Report the backup withholding on Form 945, ANNUAL RETURN OF WITHHELD FEDERAL INCOME TAX. discussed in Lesson 3.

#### EXHIBIT 2.5 - FORM W-9



Form W-2

After the calendar year is over, you must furnish copies of Form W-2, WAGE AND TAX STATEMENT, to each employee to whom you paid wages during the year. (See Exhibit 2.6.)

Form W-2 must show total wages and other compensation paid (even if not subject to withholding); total wages subject to social security and Medicare taxes; allocated tips (if any); amounts deducted for income, social security and Medicare taxes; and the total advance earned income credit payment. In all cases, you must give each of your employee the statement by January 31 following the end of the calendar year covered. If not computer generated, every effort should be made to ensure that Forms W-2 provided to employees are legible.

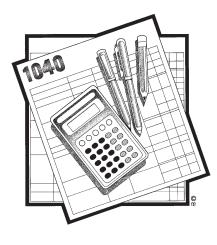
If employment ends before the close of the year, the employee may request the form earlier. You must give the employee a Form W-2 within 30 days of the employee's written request, if the 30-day period ends before January 31.

You should keep any undeliverable employee copies of Form W-2 (Copies B and C) as part of your records for 4 years.

#### EXHIBIT 2.6 - W-2

		5555		. 1545-0008					
bΕ	mployer identification	n number			1 Wage	s, tips, other comp	ensation	2 Federal i	ncome tax withheld
сĔ	mployer's name, add	iress, and ZIP	code		3 Socia	al security wages		4 Social se	curity tax withheld
					5 Medi	care wages and t	ips	6 Medicare	e tax withheld
					7 Socia	al security tips		8 Allocated	tips
d E	mployee's social sec	urity number			9 Adva	nce EIC payment		10 Depende	nt care benefits
еE	e Employee's name (first, middle initial, last)				11 Nonqualified plans 12 Benefits included			included in box 1	
					13 See i	nstrs. for box 13		14 Other	
f Er	mpiovee's address a	nd ZIP code			15 Statutory employee	Deceased	Pension plan	Legal rep.	Deferred compensation
<b>6</b> Sta			17 State wages, tips, etc.	18 State in	ncome tax	19 Locality name	20 Local	wages, tips, etc.	21 Local income tax
			1999			•	or Priva	cy Act and Pa	nal Revenue Servic perwork Reductio parate instructions
	A For Social Sec	the Social S	istration—Send this ecurity Administratio	entire n:	Cat. No.	10134D	Actin	JULICE, 300 30	

### **Income tax**



The wages you pay your employees generally are subject to income tax withholding if their wages for any payroll period are more than the dollar amount of their withholding allowances for that period. The amount to be withheld is figured separately for each payroll period. Wages include all pay you give an employee for services performed. The pay may be in cash or in other forms. It includes salaries, vacation allowances, bonuses, commissions and fringe benefits not excluded by law. It does not matter how payments are measured or paid. Wages paid in any form other than money (such as goods, lodging and meals) are measured by the fair market value. See Publication 15, EMPLOYER'S TAX GUIDE (Circular E) for more information about income tax withholding.

#### **Tipped employees**

Tips your employees receive are generally subject to withholding. Each month that your employees receive at least \$20 in tips, they must report to you all tips they receive. This report must be made by the 10th day of each month following the month in which the tips are received. Both tips that an employee receives directly from customers and tips that charge customers add to the bill and you pay to the employee must be reported. Your employee reports the tips on Form 4070, Employee's REPORT OF TIPS TO EMPLOYER. See Publication 1244, EMPLOYEE'S DAILY RECORD OF TIPS AND REPORT TO EMPLOYER, which includes Form 4070, for more information.

Note: There are special tip reporting requirements for large food and beverage establishments. These businesses provide food and beverages for consumption on the premises, tipping is customary, and they usually employ more than 10 employees on a typical business day. These rules affect only the reporting requirements.



#### All employees

The income tax to be withheld is figured on gross wages before any deductions are made for social security and Medicare taxes, pension, union dues, insurance, etc. You may figure the withholding by any of several methods, the most common of which are the percentage method and the wage bracket tables method. Publication 15 contains the applicable tables and instructions for using both of these withholding methods, and it gives more information on reporting and withholding requirements on wages and tip income.

Social security and Medicare taxes	Under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), you must withhold social security and Medicare taxes from wages that you pay your employees each payroll period.
	Generally, meals, lodging, clothing, services, and other payments in kind are subject to social security and Medicare taxes, as are wages paid in cash. However, meals are not taxable wages if furnished for the employer's convenience and on the employer's premises. Lodging is not taxable if furnished for the employer's convenience, on the employer's premises, and as a condition of employment.
	You, as an employer, must withhold and deposit the employee's part of the taxes and pay a matching amount. The social security tax is withheld from the employee's gross wages until the employee's cumulative wages for the year reach the wage based limit. Any wages above the wage based limit are not subject to social security tax withholding. However, there is no wage base limit for Medicare tax; <b>all</b> <b>covered wages are subject to Medicare tax</b> .
	For 1999, the limit for wages subject to social security tax is \$72,600. The social security tax rate is 6.2% for the employee and 6.2% for the employer (12.4% total). The Medicare tax rate for the employee is 1.45% and 1.45% for the employer (2.9% total). This means that in 1999 you are to withhold employee social security and Medicare taxes at the total rate of 7.65% (6.2% up to \$72,600 plus 1.45% for all wages) and pay, or deposit, 15.30% (the total of the employee share and the employer's matching share of 7.65%).
Federal Unemployment Tax	The Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) provides for the states and the Federal Government to cooperate in establishing and administering an unemployment tax pro- gram. Most employers pay both a federal and a state unem- ployment tax. The federal unemployment program was enacted to encourage the states to provide payment to workers who have lost their jobs. Only the employer pays FUTA tax; it is not deducted from an employee's wages.
	For 1999, federal unemployment tax is figured on the first \$7,000 you pay to each employee during the year. See Publication 15 and the INSTRUCTIONS FOR FORM 940 for more information.

Successor employer	If you acquired all or substantially all of the property used in the business of another employer, you may, in figuring the wage limit for social security and federal unemployment tax purposes, include the wages that employer paid to the employees who continue to work for you.
Earned Income Credit (EIC)	The EIC is a tax credit for certain workers whose earned income is below a certain level. Because it is a "credit," the EIC is subtracted from the amount of tax owed. Even work- ers who have not filed a tax return in previous years, be- cause their wages were below the minimum income-level requirements to file, may be able to get the credit - but only if they file a tax return. Therefore, you must notify each employee who worked for you at any time during the year, and from whom you did not withhold any income tax, about the EIC. You will meet the notification requirements by giving the employee either Notice 797, Possible Federal REFUND DUE TO THE EARNED INCOME CREDIT (EIC); your own written statement as long as it has the exact wording of Notice 797; or the official IRS Form W-2, WAGE AND TAX STATEMENT, which contains a statement on the back of Copy C. Exception: You do not need to notify those employees who claimed exemption from withholding on Form W-4, EMPLOYEE's WITHHOLDING ALLOWANCE CERTIFICATE.
	An employee who expects to earn less than \$26,928 in 1999 and has a qualifying child can receive advance payments of up to 60% of their EIC with their pay. To claim the advance EIC, eligible employees should fill out a Form W-5, EARNED INCOME CREDIT ADVANCE PAYMENT CERTIFICATE and return it to you. (See Exhibit 2.7.) You use the advance EIC tables in Publication 15 each payroll period to figure the correct amount of advance payment to include in the employee's pay. The advance payment comes out of the withheld in- come tax and employee and employer social security and Medicare taxes, thereby reducing your total tax liability.

#### EXHIBIT 2.7 - FORM W-5



#### Instructions

#### Purpose

Use Form W-5 if you are eligible to get part of the EIC in advance with your pay and choose to do so. The amount you can get in advance generally depends on your wages. If you are married, the amount of your advance EIC payments also depends on whether your spouse has filed a Form W-5 with his or her employer. However, your employer cannot give you more than \$1,387 throughout 1999 with your pay.

If you do not choose to get advance payments, you can still claim the EIC on your 1999 tax return.

#### What is the EIC?

The EIC is a credit for certain workers. It reduces tax you owe. It may give you a refund even if you do not owe any tax. For 1999, the EIC can be as much as \$2,312 if you have one qualifying child or \$3,816 if you have more than one qualifying child. If you do not have a qualifying child, you may still be eligible for a credit of up to \$347, but you **cannot** receive advance EIC payments. See **Who Is a Qualifying Child?** on page 2.

# Who Is Eligible To Get Advance EIC Payments?

You are eligible to get advance EIC payments if **all** three of the following apply.

1. You have at least one qualifying child.

2. You expect that your 1999 earned income and modified AGI (adjusted gross income) will each be less than \$26,928. Include your spouse's income if you plan to file a joint return. As used on this form, earned



income does not include amounts inmates in penal institutions are paid for their work or workfare payments (defined below). For most people, **modified AGI** is the same as adjusted gross income. But see the 1998 revision of **Pub. 596**, Earned Income Credit, for information about how to figure your 1999 modified AGI if you expect to receive tax-exempt interest; nontaxable payments from a pension, annuity, or an IRA; or you plan to file a 1999 Form 1040.

**3.** You expect to be able to claim the EIC for 1999. To find out if you may be able to claim the EIC, answer the questions on page 2.

Workfare payments. These are cash payments certain families receive from a state or local agency that administers public assistance programs funded under the Federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program in return for (1) work experience activities (including work associated with remodeling or repairing publicly assisted housing) if sufficient private sector employment is not available, or (2) community service program activities.

#### How To Get Advance EIC Payments

If you are eligible to get advance EIC payments, fill in the 1999 Form W-5 at the bottom of this page. Then, detach it and give it to your employer. If you get advance payments, you **must** file a 1999 Federal income tax return.

You may have only **one** Form W-5 in effect at one time. If you and your spouse are both employed, you should file separate Forms W-5.

(Continued on page 2)

Form W-5	Earned Income Credit Advance Payment Certificat	OMB No.	1545-134	42
	Use the current year's certificate only.	പര <b>ററ</b>		
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	<ul> <li>Give this certificate to your employer.</li> <li>This certificate expires on December 31, 1999.</li> </ul>	. 19	33	
Type or print your fuil nam	9	Your social secu	rity numl	ber
payments, you	ce payments of the earned income credit for 1999, you <b>must</b> file a 1999 Federal incom <b>must</b> have a qualifying child and your filing status must be any status <b>except</b> married to the status the second income credit for 1000. I do not have creaters Form W.F. in of	filing a separate	return.	
l expect to be abl other current emp	<b>must</b> have a qualifying child and your filing status must be any status <b>except</b> married in e to claim the earned income credit for 1999, I do not have another Form W-5 in et alloyer, and I choose to get advance EIC payments	filing a separate of filing a separate of filing a separate of the fili	return.	
páyments, you i l l expect to be abl other current emp 2 Do you have a qu 3 Are you married? I f you are married?	<b>must</b> have a qualifying child and your filing status must be any status <b>except</b> married in e to claim the earned income credit for 1999, I do not have another Form W-5 in et ployer, and I choose to get advance EIC payments alifying child?	filing a separate i           ffect with any	return.	NC
páyments, you i l expect to be abl other current emp 2 Do you have a qu 3 Are you married? I f you are married?	<b>must</b> have a qualifying child and your filing status must be any status <b>except</b> married in e to claim the earned income credit for 1999, I do not have another Form W-5 in et ployer, and I choose to get advance EIC payments alifying child?	filing a separate i           ffect with any	return.	

Advance EIC is not compensation for service rendered nor is it subject to payroll taxes. It does not change the amount of income tax or social security and Medicare taxes that you withhold from employees' wages. Advance EIC payments are treated as though the employer had paid the amounts to the IRS as tax deposits and are shown on the employment tax return as deposits. **You do not use your own funds to make these payments**.

#### Reminder

Do not continue advance EIC payments to an employee on wages of \$26,928 or more in 1999.

For more information, see Publication 15.

Note: In 1999, an employee's advance EIC payments are limited to a total of \$1,387, although they may be entitled to more (the maximum credit can be as much \$2,312). They will have to claim any additional amount of EIC on their tax return.

Each year, you must file Form W-3, TRANSMITTAL OF WAGE AND TAX STATEMENTS, in order to transmit Copy A of Forms W-2 to the Social Security Administration by the last day of February after the calendar year for which the Forms W-2 are prepared. The Social Security Administration will process these forms and provide the IRS with the income tax data that it needs from those forms. The mailing address for the forms is on the W-3.

#### Note: The totals on the Form W-3 you file each year should equal the totals from all Forms 941 filed for the year.

Form 1096 is used to transmit Forms 1099, 1098, 5498 and W-2G to the Internal Revenue Service. You should file Form 1096 with Forms 1099 by the last day of February.

In completing all transmittal documents (Forms W-3 and 1096) and information returns, you must use the same taxpayer identification number regardless of whether you file transmittals from more than one location. (See Exhibits 2.8 and 2.9.)

# Forms W-3 and 1096

	Use the same name on transmittals that you use on the income tax retu file under the same taxpayer identif	rn or other returns you
	If information returns are prepared locations, or if you are engaged in b business as" (dba) name, there mus first name line contains the primary the income tax return). The second specific business location or is the "	ousiness with a "doing t be two name lines. The name (name shown on l name line identifies the
Example 1	A business has two different location	ns:
	Able Industries Shareholder Relations Dept. 333 Main Street Mapleville, MO 33333	EIN: 10-0101010
	Able Industries Western Office 222 Metropolitan Avenue Miliville, UT 22222	EIN: 10-0101010
Example 2	The following taxpayers have "dba"	names:
·	John Oak Maple City Auto Repair 123 Main Street Maple City, NC 11111	
	Jane Apple Hometown Accounting Service 25 Cherry Street Rosewood, OR 99999	

#### EXHIBIT 2.8 - FORM W-3

a Control number	33333 For Official Use On OMB No. 1545-000		
b Kind	941 Military 943	1 Wages, tips, other compensation	2 Federal income tax withheld
of Payer	CT-1 emp. govt. emp.	3 Social security wages	4 Social security tax withheld
c Total number of Forms	W-2 d Establishment number	5 Medicare wages and tips	6 Medicare tax withheld
e Employer identification	number	7 Social security tips	8 Allocated tips
f Employer's name		9 Advance EIC payments	10 Dependent care benefits
		11 Nonqualified plans	12 Deferred compensation
_		13	
		14	
<ul><li>g Employer's address and</li><li>h Other EIN used this year</li></ul>		15 Income tax withheld by third-p	barty payer
i Employer's state I.D. no	0.		
Custort parced	Telephone number	Fax number	E-mail address
	( ) declare that I have examined this return an	( )	
Inder penalties of perjury, I hey are true, correct, and co	( ) declare that I have examined this return an	( ) d accompanying documents, and, to th	e best of my knowledge and belie
Inder penalties of perjury, I ney are true, correct, and co signature ► form W-3 Trans	( ) declare that I have examined this return an omplete.	() d accompanying documents, and, to th Title ► ax Statements 고밋	Date ► Department of the Treasu Internal Revenue Servic
Inder penalties of perjury, I hey are true, correct, and co signature ► form W-3 Trans Send this entire page with Do not send any remittanc Changes To N	( ) declare that I have examined this return an omplete. Smittal of Wage and Ta the entire Copy A page of Forms W-2 to 1 the (cash, checks, money orders, etc.) with lote	( ) d accompanying documents, and, to the Title ► ax Statements 19 <sup>16</sup> the Social Security Administration. Phon n FORMS W-2 and W-3. When To File File Form W-3 with Copy	Date ► Date ► Department of the Treasu Internal Revenue Servic notocopies are NOT acceptable.
Inder penalties of perjury, I hey are true, correct, and co signature ► form W-3 Trans Send this entire page with to not send any remittanc Changes To N YOUR COPY" elimi contains a second "Y	( ) declare that I have examined this return an smplete. smittal of Wage and Ta the entire Copy A page of Forms W-2 to 1 the (cash, checks, money orders, etc.) with lote inated. Form W-3 no longer 'OUR COPY'' of the form. Be	( ) d accompanying documents, and, to the Title ► ax Statements J¶ <sup>1</sup> the Social Security Administration. Phone n FORMS W-2 and W-3. When To File File Form W-3 with Copy February 29, 2000.	Date ► Date ► Department of the Treasu Internal Revenue Servic notocopies are NOT acceptable.
Inder penalties of perjury. I hey are true, correct, and co signature ► Form W-3 Trans Send this entire page with Do not send any remittanc Changes To N YOUR COPY" elimit contains a second "Y sure to make a copy your records. Separate instruction	( ) declare that I have examined this return an omplete. <b>Smittal of Wage and Ta</b> the entire Copy A page of Forms W-2 to 1 the entire Copy A page of Forms W-2 to 1 the (cash, checks, money orders, etc.) with <b>Jote</b> inated. Form W-3 no longer 'OUR COPY'' of the form. Be of the completed form for ns. See the separate	( ) d accompanying documents, and, to the Title ► ax Statements 191 the Social Security Administration. Phone in FORMS W-2 and W-3. When To File File Form W-3 with Copy February 29, 2000. Where To File Send this entire page with	Date  Date  Date  Department of the Treasu Internal Revenue Servic internal Revenue Servic
Inder penalties of perjury. I hey are true, correct, and considered the correct and considered the sentire page with the sentire page with the sent and remittance. Changes To Not send any remittance. Changes To Not send any remittance. Changes To Not send a second "Your copy" elimit contains a second "Youre to make a copy your records. Separate instructions nstructions for Forr	( ) declare that I have examined this return an semittal of Wage and Ta the entire Copy A page of Forms W-2 to the tage (cash, checks, money orders, etc.) with Sote inated. Form W-3 no longer 'OUR COPY'' of the form. Be of the completed form for ns. See the separate ms W-2 and W-3 for	( ) d accompanying documents, and, to the Title ► ax Statements lg ax Statements lg	Date ► Date ► Date ► Department of the Treasu Internal Revenue Service notocopies are NOT acceptable. A of Forms W-2 by the the entire Copy A page ministration
Under penalties of perjury, I hey are true, correct, and co Signature ► Form W-3 Trans Send this entire page with Do not send any remittance Changes To N YOUR COPY" elimin contains a second "Y sure to make a copy your records. Separate instructions Instructions for Forr nformation on compl Purpose of Forr	( ) declare that I have examined this return an simplete. <b>Simittal of Wage and Ta</b> the entire Copy A page of Forms W-2 to 1 the (cash, checks, money orders, etc.) with <b>Solute</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b>Solution</b> <b></b>	( ) d accompanying documents, and, to the Title ► ax Statements lg f the Social Security Administration. Phone FORMS W-2 and W-3. When To File File Form W-3 with Copy February 29, 2000. Where To File Send this entire page with of Forms W-2 to:	Date ► Date ► Department of the Treasu Internal Revenue Service notocopies are NOT acceptable. A of Forms W-2 by h the entire Copy A page ministration enter

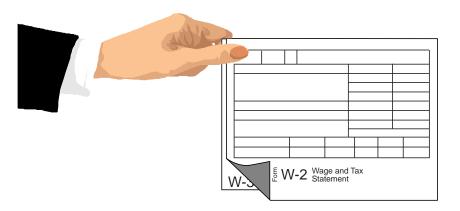
For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the 1999 Instructions for Forms W-2 and W-3.

#### Exнівіт 2.9 - Form 1096

_				-				<b>T</b>		- <b>f</b>		OMB No	0. 1545-0108
Form	096	Annual Summary and Transmittal of U.S. Information Returns					10	99					
	ent of the Treasury- Revenue Service												
Ŧ	ER'S nar	ne					_	ור					
A C H													
s Str	eet addre	ess (includ	ling room	or suite n	umber)								
L A B E L													
<b>.</b>	u stato d	and ZIP c	ode										
	y, state, c		oue				_						
If you are	e not using	g a preprii	nted label,	, enter in		e of persor s more info	to contac	t if the IRS	5	For C	Official	Use O	nly
		he identifi n the infor		mber you turns being					ΙΓ	1 П			
		t fill in bo			(	hone numl							
1 Employer	identification	number 2	Social secu	rity number	3 Tot for	al number o	if 4 \$	Federal inco	me tax withh	eld 5 Toti \$	al amount repo	rted with this	Form 1096
Enter an '	Y" in only		elow to in	dicate the t	ne of fo	rm being fi		his is you	FINAL ret		an "X" here	a	•
W-2G	1098	1098-E	1098-7	1099-A	1099-B	1099-C	1099-DIV	1099-G	1099-INT	1099-LTC	1099-MISC	1099-MSA	1099-OID
32	81	84	83	80	79	85	91	86	92	93	95	94	96
1099-PATR	1099-R	1099-5	5498	5498-MSA									
e.	98	/5	28	27									
Under per	alties of pe			e to the									
Under per correct, and Signature	alties of pe complete.	erjury. I decla					panying doc	uments, and	d, to the bes	t of my kno	wledge and Date	belief, they	are true,
Under per- correct, and Signature Purpose 49 Where To RANSMI informatio Jse of pri- he IRS will didress al recessary lowever, lumber (T abel, Use Package If you al diddress (i he space filer. The nust be t of Form 1	Ctions Ctions Ctions of form. U of fo	S Jse this fo -2G to the <i>he back.)</i> TIC MEDI Reported label. If your na- to your na- to your na- to your na- to your na- to sincorre IRS-prep- ng a prepri- oorn, suit d on the fo ddress, and as those B, 5498, o ge interest	rm to tran Internal F DO NOT U A. See Fo I Magnetic Ju receive Jace the I de the bra ame and a lif the tax set. Do nc pared labo anted labo c, or other prm. ad TIN of you enter r W-2G. A		Forms 7 rvice. (S 1096 TC ransmitt mically. ted labe name ar ic any the labe the labethe labe	Title ► 1099, iee D al of I, from nd I, m rour ame, TIN in area yor, a or	Transr folded) group f both F transm your Fe returns contair Summ. entered <b>Box 1</b> label. I social must o Howev identifi box 2. <b>Box 3.</b> Form 1 1096 ir forms, if you s	mitting to . Group ti with a sej orms 109; it your Fo orms 109; separate ing summ ary inform d only in t or 2. Con ndividuals security n ection nur Enter the 096. Do n 1 your tots not the ni send one	the IRS. the IRS. he forms to parate Foil barate Foil barate Foil barate Foil barato 1099 rms 1098 b-A. You r ly. Do not hary (subt tation for to poxes 3, 4 hiplete only not in a to umber in l employer roprietors mber must not include al. Enter th umber of page of the source of the source of the source of the page of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the source of the page of the source of the sour	Send the by form nu rm 1096. 9-A, com and anot send a fo total) inforn he group , and 5 of y if you ar rade or b boox 2; sol identifical who do r t enter the of forms y blank or be numbe pages, be roc-to-a	wledge and	► flat maillin transmit - le, if you form 109(10) 1096 to tra- inal and c 5498, etch a Form 10 eing sent 16. g a prepri- ust enter ors and all er in box a employee ecurity nu hsmitting trus or the tly comple- itted. For is 5498 w	are true, are true, ang (not each must file 5 to ansmit corrected 5.) 996. is is nted IRS their 1. others 1. r mber in with this e Form eted example ith a

# Correcting Forms W-2 and W-3

If there is an error on Forms W-2 or W-3, correct by filing Form W-2c, Corrected Wage and Tax Statement and Form W-3c, Transmittal of Corrected of Corrected Wage and Tax Statements.



# Filing on magnetic media or electronically

Information reporting call site

Generally, the Social Security Administration will accept magnetic media or electronic records of Copy A of Forms W-2 or W-3 with prior approval. See the separate INSTRUC-TIONS FOR FORM W-2 or W-3 for details about required magnetic media filing. If you file 250 or more Forms W-2, W-3 or 1099, you must file them on magnetic media or electronically.

The IRS operates a centralized call site to answer questions about reporting on Forms W-2, W-3, 1099 and other information returns. If you have questions related to reporting on information returns, call (304) 263-8700 (not toll-free).



Penalties	The following is a list of nine penalties that may be assessed for not complying with certain filing and payment requirements:
	1. Failure to file.
	2. Failure to pay.
	3. Dishonored check.
	4. Failure to timely file an information return with IRS or SSA.
	5. Failure to timely furnish a copy of any information return to the payee.
	6. Failure to file a partnership return.
	7. Failure to make Federal Tax Deposits on time in an authorized government depository.
	8. Failure to furnish specific information on an information return, such as including taxpayer identification numbers.
	9. Failure to collect and/or pay over Trust Fund taxes (Trust Fund Recovery Penalty).
Putting it all	In this lesson you:
together	<ul> <li>briefly studied employment taxes;</li> </ul>
<u> </u>	• reviewed the Employer Identification Number (EIN);
	<ul> <li>learned the definitions of "employee" and "indepen- dent contractor" for tax purposes;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>learned about Forms W-4, I-9 and information Forms 1099-Misc, W-9 and W-2;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>were introduced to the following subjects:</li> </ul>
	- federal income tax (withheld from employees);
	<ul> <li>social security and Medicare taxes (withheld from employees and paid by employers) and federal unemployment taxes;</li> </ul>
	- successor employer; and
	- Earned Income Credit
	<ul> <li>learned about Forms W-3 and 1096 and how to correct errors on Forms W-2 and W-3;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>read about transmitting Forms W-2 and 1099 on magnetic media or electronically; and</li> </ul>
	• learned about nine penalties that may be assessed for not complying with certain filing and payment requirements.

Exercises	Do the following exercises to put it all together:
Exercise 1	Bill Bean started a dry cleaning business and hired two employees. What form does he use to get an employer identification number? <i>(Form)</i>
Exercise 2	What form will your employee complete and give to you for you to determine how much income tax to withhold? <i>(Form)</i>
Exercise 3	(A) What are the social security tax and Medicare tax rates on an employee's salary in 1999?
	(1) Social security tax rate%
	(2) Medicare tax rate%
	(B) What is the employer's share?
	(C) What is the 1999 wage base limit for social security? \$
	(D) What is the limit for Medicare?
Exercise 4	(A) What form will you give to each employee to show wages paid, social security, Medicare and income taxes withheld?
	(B) When is it due to the employee? <i>(Date)</i>
Exercise 5	What form will you give an unincorporated independent contractor to whom you paid \$600 or more for services in the course of your trade or business? <i>(Form)</i>
Exercise 6	If you make payments to an unincorporated independent contractor who does not give you his or her identifying number, at what rate will you withhold taxes on the payments?%
Exercise 7	Mary Smith, your employee, wants advance payments of earned income credit added to her wages. What form should she complete and give to you? <i>(Form)</i>
Exercise 8	What forms will you use to correct a Form W-2 that is in error? <i>(Form)</i> and <i>(Form)</i>
	(Answers found on page A-1.)

#### $L E S S O N \quad 3$

# Part I: Form 941, Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return

Introduction	If you are an employer who is required to withhold income or social security and Medicare taxes, you must file a return reporting the amounts withheld. Form 941, EMPLOYER'S QUARTERLY FEDERAL TAX RETURN, usually is used for this pur- pose. However, other forms are used in certain circum- stances. (Exhibit 3.1.)
	Form 945, ANNUAL RETURN OF WITHHELD FEDERAL INCOME TAX, is used to report income tax withheld from non-payroll payments, such as pensions, IRAs, Gambling winnings and Back-up withholding.
	If you are a sole proprietor and file Form 941 for business employees, you may include household employees on the form. Also, if you operate a farm for profit and file Form 943, EMPLOYER'S ANNUAL TAX RETURN FOR AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYEES, for your agricultural employees, you may include farm household workers on that form.
	Publication 15, EMPLOYER'S TAX GUIDE (Circular E), explains the rules and methods for withholding, paying, depositing, and reporting federal income tax, social security and Medi- care taxes, and federal unemployment (FUTA) tax on wages, tips, fringe benefits, and sick pay paid by third-party payers. It also explains who is an employee, what are taxable wages, and what are taxable tips.
	Publication 15-A, EMPLOYER'S SUPPLEMENTAL TAX GUIDE, gives examples of employer-employee relationships and also ex- plains the proper treatment of employee tips, bonuses, awards and wages not paid in money, such as meals, lodging and employer-provided services.

Objectives	<ol> <li>At the end of this lesson, you will be able to:</li> <li>Determine Form 941 deposit requirements.</li> <li>Prepare a Form 941.</li> </ol>
References	Publication 15, Employer's Tax Guide (Circular E) and Publication 15-A, Employer's Supplemental Tax Guide.

# Due dates for filing Form 941

Form 941 is due by the last day of the month after each quarter ends. The return filing dates are listed below:

Due Dates for Filing Form 941					
Quarter	Ends	Due Date			
January, February, March	Mar. 31	Apr. 30*			
April, May, June	June 30	July 31*			
July, August, September	Sept. 30	Oct. 31*			
October, November, December	Dec. 31	Jan. 31*			
*If the due date for a return falls	on a Saturday	Sunday or			

\*If the due date for a return falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, **the due date is the next business day**.

If you paid the quarterly tax payments in full, you are allowed an additional 10 days to file the return. For example, your return for the quarter that ends on March 31 would be due on May 10 instead of April 30.

Do not file more than one Form 941 per quarter and do not report more than one calendar quarter on a return.

If you receive a preaddressed Form 941 for a quarter in which you have no employees or may have temporarily stopped paying salaries, file a return anyway. This ensures that you will continue to receive Form 941 from the service center.

Seasonal employers are not required to file for quarters when they regularly have no tax liability because they have paid no wages. To alert the IRS that you will not have to file a return for one or more quarters during the year, check the seasonal employer box above line 1 on Form 941 each time you file. The IRS will mail two Forms 941 to you once a year after March 1. The preprinted name and address information will not include the date the quarter ended. You must enter that date when you file the return.

If you cease to do business or pay wages, you need to file a final return. The instructions for Form 941 give information on how to file if you sell, transfer, or merge your business with another business.

Always use the preaddressed form mailed to you, but if you do not receive a preaddressed form, fill in your name and address **exactly** as shown on the previous return. Printing or typing makes it easier to read and less subject to mistakes. The date your quarter ends and your employer identification number (EIN) must also be shown. If you have not yet received notification of your EIN, write "Applied for" and the date you applied in the space provided for the EIN.

#### EXHIBIT 3.1 - FORM 941, EMPLOYER'S QUARTERLY FEDERAL TAX RETURN

	ment of the Treasury I Revenue Service									Plea	ise f	ype c	ır prir	it.															
nter	state for state		ame (as	distine	guis	hed froi	n tra	de na	ime)				Da	te qua	arter (	ende	d		_				OM	1B N	lo. 15	545-0	029		
wh	ich	1	·																				т						
	sits were ONLY if	Tr	ade nan	ne, if a	any								Em	ploye	r ider	ntific	ation	num	ber			Ļ	FF						
iffer	ent from															. ~	~					_	FD						
tate ddre	ess to	A	ddress (r	numbe	er ar	d stree	U)						Cit	y, sta	te, ar	id Zi	P co	je				-	FP I						
	ght 🕨 🛄 bage																					Ľ	T						
	ctions).	L																	_										
		1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1		2		3 3	3	3	3	3	3	3		4	4	4	_	5	5	5		
	dressis os ent ⊃									]																			
liffer 'om					+		-		-						$\vdash$		-						-	-	-+				
	i, check 🦳 🗳											L																	
		6	7		8	88	8	8	8	8	8		99	9	9	9					10	10	10	10	10	10	10		
you	do not have to	file ret	urns in	the	futi	ire, ch	eck	her	e 🕨			and e									-								
	are a seasonal e														ns ar	na c	necl	ner	e 🕨										
1	Number of emp	-									11	<u></u>		<u>!</u>		_				P	2	T							
2	Total wages an											· ·	• •	•	•	• •	• •	·	·	· ŀ	3								
3 4	Total income ta Adjustment of														ar	• •		•	•	•	4	-	-						
5	Adjusted total	ofince	nme ta	x wit	thħ	əld (lir	ie 3	as	adiu	ister	d by	line	4—si	e in	istru	ctic	ons)			. [	5								
6	Taxable social								5a∣					L		× 1	2.4%	5 (.1	24)	=	6b								
Ŭ	Taxable social						÷		5c								2.4%				6d	-							
7	Taxable Medica							7	a						,	×	2.9%	5 <b>(.0</b>	29)	=	7b	_							
8	Total social sec are not subject	urity a to so	and Me cial se	edica curit	are y a	taxes nd/or	(ado Meo	d lin dica	es 6 re ta	65,6 ax.	id, a	and 7	b). Cl	ieck	her	eif	wag	les ►		] [	8								
9	Adjustment of Sick Pay \$	social	securi	ity ar ± Fra	nd I acti	Medic ons o	are f Ce	taxe nts	s (s \$_	ee i	nstr	uctio	ns foi . ± O	· req ther	uire \$_	d e	xpla	natio	on) =	-	9								
10	Adjusted total instructions) .	of so	ocial s	ecuri	ity	and N	∕led	icare	eta 	xes	(lin	e8.	as a	djust	ted	bу 	line	9—	-see	•   •	10		_						
11	Total taxes (ac	1d line	s 5 an	d 10)	).															.	11								
12	Advance earne																		-	.	12								
13	Net taxes (sub column (d) be											more				eq.	ual '	líne	17		13	-			-				
14	Total deposits	for qu	arter, i	ncluc	ding	j over	рауі	nen	t ap	plie	d fr	om a	prior	qua	irter					.	14	+							
15	Balance due (s	subtra	ct line	14 fi	ron	i line '	13).	See	: ins	truc	tion	IS .								. [	15								
16	Overpayment.												▶ \$																
	and check if to	be:	L	Ap	plie	ed to i	next	retu	um	0ł	R		Refu	ndec															
	• All filers: If I																												
	<ul> <li>Semiweekly</li> <li>Monthly sch</li> </ul>	sche edule	dule d depo:	epos sitor	sitc s: (	rs: Co Compl	omp ete	lete line	Sch 17,	redu colu	ule t umn	3 (Foi s (a) i	rm 94 throu	1) a gh (d	nd o d), a	nd i	ck h chec	ere :k hi	ere	 		•	 		:	•			
7	Monthly Summ	nary o	of Fed	eral	Tax	Liab	ility.	Do	not	cor	nple	ete if	you v	vere	a s	emi	wee	kly :	sch	edul									
	(a) First month li	ability			(b	) Secor	id mo	onth	iabili	ty			(c)	ſhird	mont	n lia	bility				(d)	Total	liabil	ity fo	or <b>qu</b>	arter			
Sig	Under penalt and belief, it						e exa	mine	ơ thi	s retu	ırn, ir	ncludin	g acco	mpar	nying	sche	dules	and	stat	emen	ts, a	nd to	the b	est	of my	y kno	wledg		
											Deir		-																
١ē	re ∣ <sub>Signature</sub> ▶										- F1	nt You ne an	1 1 21-									Dat							

### Form 941

Complete the state code boxes if you made your deposits in a state other than that shown in your address on Form 941. Enter the state code for the state where you made deposits in the box provided in the upper left corner of the form. Enter code "MU" in the box if you deposit in more than one state. **If you deposit in the same state as shown in your address, do not make an entry**.

Complete lines 1 through 17, if applicable. Specific Form 941 line entries are discussed below. More complete information on these line entries is contained in the instructions for Form 941.

#### Line 1.

Make an entry for the 1st quarter (January–March) only.

#### Line 2.

Enter the total of: all wages paid, tips reported, taxable fringe benefits provided, and other compensation paid to your employees, even if you do not have to withhold income tax or social security tax on it. Do not include contributions to

employee plans that are excluded from the employee's wages (e.g., section 401(k) and 125 plans).

#### Line 3.

Enter the income tax you withheld on wages, tips, taxable fringe benefits, and certain other payments.

#### Line 6a.

Taxable social security wages. Enter the total wages subject to social security taxes that you paid your employee during the quarter. Also include any sick pay and taxable fringe benefits subject to social security taxes. Stop reporting when an employee's wages (including tips) reach the wage base (\$72,600 in 1999). See Publication 15 for employment tax rates and wage bases. Multiply by applicable percentage.

#### Line 6c.

Taxable social security tips. Enter all tips your employees reported during the quarter, until tips and wages for an employee reach the wage base amount (\$72,600 in 1999). Do this even if you were not able to withhold the employee social security tax. See the Form 941 instructions for details on how to adjust the tax.

#### Line 7a.

Taxable Medicare wages and tips. Report all wages and tips, including any sick pay and taxable fringe benefits subject to Medicare tax. There is no limit on the amount of wages subject to Medicare.

#### Line 8.

Total social security and Medicare taxes. Remember to check the box if none of the wages are subject to social security or Medicare taxes.

#### Line 9.

Adjustment of social security and Medicare taxes. Fractions of cent adjustments need to be calculated. It is the small difference between net taxes (line 13) and total deposits (line 14), that may have been caused, all or in part, by rounding to the nearest cent each time you computed payroll. This rounding occurs when you figure the amount of social security and Medicare taxes to be withheld from each employee's wages.

To determine if you have a fractions-of-cents adjustment, multiply the total wages and tips for the quarter by the applicable percentage and compare these amounts with the total social security and Medicare taxes actually withheld from your payroll records. The difference, positive or negative, is your fractions-of-cents adjustment. See Publication 15 for instructions on other adjustments.

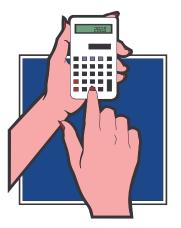
#### Line 12.

Enter any advance EIC payments made to employees.

#### Line 13.

Net taxes. Make sure the line equals line 17, column (d) below (or line D of Schedule B (Form 941)).

#### Note: If you are either a semiweekly or monthly schedule depositor be sure to check the appropriate box below Line 16..



## Filing by other methods

#### 941 TeleFile



### Tax liability

You may be able to file Form 941 by phone if you receive TeleFile materials with your Form 941 package and qualify for this method.

Electronic and magnetic tape filing Reporting agents filing Forms 941 for groups of taxpayers can file them electronically or on tape. See Publication 15-A for details.

Now that you have covered the background information, you will study how deposits are made, how information is entered on the form, and how the tax due is figured.

You incur your tax liability when you pay your wages, not when the payroll period ends. If your total taxes for the quarter are \$1,000 or more, you must complete the RECORD OF FEDERAL TAX LIABILITY ON FORM 941.

Tax liability is income tax withheld plus both the employee and employer shares of social security and Medicare taxes, minus any advance earned income credit (EIC) payments.



Depositing requirements	In general, you must deposit income tax withheld and both the employer and employee social security and Medicare taxes (minus any advance EIC payments) by mailing or delivering a check, money order, or cash to an authorized financial institution or Federal Reserve bank. However, some taxpayers are required to deposit by electronic funds transfer (EFTPS).
Payment with return	You may make a payment with Form 941 instead of depos- iting it you accumulate less than a \$1,000 tax liability (reduced by any advance earned income credit) during the quarter (line 13 of Form 941). See Publication 15 for exceptions.
When to deposit	There are two deposit schedules - <b>monthly or semiweekly</b> - for determining when you deposit social security, Medicare, and withheld income taxes. These schedules tell you when a deposit is due after a tax liability arises (e.g., when you have a payday).
Look-Back period	Your deposit schedule for a calendar year is determined from the total taxes (not reduced by any advance EIC pay- ments) reported on your Forms 941 (line 11) in a four- quarter look-back period. The look-back period begins July 1 and ends June 30 (Exhibit 3.2). If you reported \$50,000 or less of taxes for the look-back period, you are a monthly schedule depositor; if you reported more than \$50,000 you are a semiweekly schedule depositor.

EXHIBIT 3.2 – LOOK-BACK PERIOD FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2000

Lo	Look-Back Period for Calendar Year 2000													
Look-Back Period														
199	98	19	99	2000										
July 1	Oct. 1	Jan. 1		Calendar Year										
Į Į	ŧ	Į	ŧ											
Sept. 30	Dec. 31	Mar. 31	June 30		Jan.–Dec.									
				-										

Monthly deposit schedule	Under the monthly deposit schedule, deposit Form 941 taxes on payments made during a month by the 15 <sup>th</sup> day of the following month.
	Note to new employers: During the first calendar year of your business, your tax liability for each quarter, in the look-back period, is considered to be zero. Therefore, you are a monthly schedule depositor for the first calendar year of your business.
Semiweekly deposit schedule	You are a semiweekly schedule depositor for a calendar year if the total taxes on Form 941 (line 11) during your look- back period were more than \$50,000. For payrolls made on Wednesday, Thursday, and /or Friday, you must deposit the Form 941 taxes no later than the following Wednesday. For payrolls made on Saturday, Sunday, Monday and/or Tues- day, deposit by Friday.

EXHIBIT 3.3 – SEMIWEEKLY DEPOSIT SCHEDULE

Semiwe	ekly Deposit Schedule
IF the day falls on a	THEN deposit taxes by the following
Wednesday, Thursday and/or Friday	Wednesday
Saturday, Sunday, Monday and/or Tuesday	Friday

## Application of monthly and semiweekly schedule

The terms "monthly schedule depositor" and "semiweekly schedules depositor" do not refer to how often your business pays its employees or even how often you are required to make deposits. These terms identify a set of deposit rules you must follow when employment tax liability occurs and are based on the date wages are paid.

## \$100,000 next-day deposit rule

How to deposit

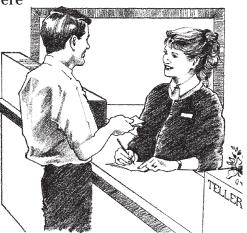
If you accumulate a tax liability (reduced by any advance EIC payments) of \$100,000 or more on any day during a deposit period, you must deposit the tax by the next banking day, even if you are a monthly or semiweekly schedule depositor. If you are a monthly depositor and become subject to the rule you become a semiweekly depositor for the remainder of the year and all of the following year.

The two methods of depositing employment taxes are by the Electronic Federal Tax Payment System (EFTPS) and Federal Tax Deposit (FTD) coupons (Form 8109).

You are required to make electronic deposits using EFTPS of all your tax liabilities in 2000 if your total deposits of **all** federal depository taxes were

more than \$200,000 in 1998. For more details, see Publication 15.

Even if you are not required to make electronic tax deposits, you may voluntarily participate in EFTPS. To enroll call 1-800-945-8400 or 1-800-555- 4477.

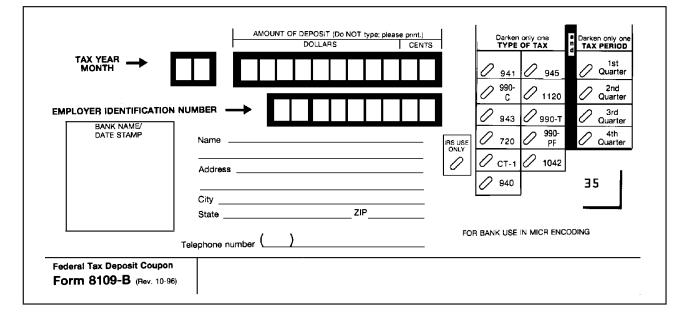


#### Note: No penalties for failing to deposit electronically, if required to do so, will be assessed before January 1, 2000.

If you are not required to use EFTPS then you should make your required deposits by FTD coupons to an authorized financial institution or Federal Reserve bank (FRB) using Form 8109 (see Exhibit 3.4). The IRS will issue you a book of coupons 5 to 6 weeks after you receive your EIN.

No matter how your deposits are made, make sure they are made timely. Check with your local depository or FRB for information concerning their cutoff time (exact hour they start their next banking day).

#### EXHIBIT 3.4 - FORM 8109, FEDERAL TAX DEPOSIT COUPON



#### **Example**

Smith Enterprises, Inc. EIN: 10-1614316 1512 Poplar St. Inn, MI 48200

Period Ending	Number of Employees	Gross Wages	*FICA Withheld	*Employer's FICA	Income Tax Withheld								
1/31/99	4	\$2,400	\$183.60	\$183.60	\$200.00								
2/28/99	4	2,350	179.77	179.77	203.00								
3/31/99	3	2,100	160.64	160.64	170.00								
Quarterly To	otals	\$6,850	\$524.01	\$524.01	\$573.00								
*Social secu	*Social security and Medicare taxes referred to as FICA.												

\*Note: February 15, 1999 was a holiday. Refer to calendar in back of the workbook. Smith Enterprises, Inc., as a monthly depositor, must deposit each month's taxes by the 15th of the following month (\$567.20 by February 16;\* \$562.54 by March 15; and \$491.28 by April 15). If the **total** taxes for all three months of the quarter had been less than \$1,000, then they could have been deposited or paid with the Form 941, to be filed by April 30, 1999.

(Exhibit 3.5 uses this information to complete Form 941.)

#### EXHIBIT 3.5 – FORM 941, EMPLOYER'S QUARTERLY FEDERAL TAX RETURN

nternal	ment of the Treasury I Revenue Service				P	lease typ	e or pi	int.									
	state for state	– Name (as	distinguished	from trade	name)			)ate quar	ter ended				ON	/IB No. 15	45-0029		
n wh	ich 👆	MITH	4 ENT	ERPRI	ses	INC	-, 	3-	31-1	999	7 '	Т					
	sits were	Trade na	me, if any		- 0- ,		E		identificat				FF				
differ	ent from								- 161		16		FD				
state addre	in esstor	Address	(number and s	street)				-	, and ZIP				FP				
	ght 🕨 🛄	151	2 101	<sup>e</sup> LAR	57.		Ĵ	ENN	i, m	r 4	8Z 0	0	T				
nstru	ictions).																
	<b>n</b> [	1 1	1 1 1		i i	2	3	3 3	3 3	3 3	3	4	4 4	5	5 5		
differ from	prior 💋																
here	▶ L] <sup>–</sup> L			8 8 8		88	9	9 9	99	10	10 10		10 10	10 10	10 10		
fue	u do not have to file							· · ·	inal wag		~~~~						
f you f you	are a seasonal em	ployer, se	e Seasonal	employer	s on pa												
1	Number of employ							1	-3								
2	Total wages and t											2	6,	850	$2 \infty$		
3	Total income tax											3		27.	<u> </u>		
4	Adjustment of wit	hheld inc	ome tax fo	r precedii	ng quai	rters of c	alend	ar year		• •	• •	4					
-		noomo tr	au withhold	fling 2 or	odiuci	od by lir	10.4	coo inc	truction	c)		5	5	573	00		
5 6	Adjusted total of i Taxable social sec				6a I Z	2, 8.5	$\overline{0}$		$  \times 12.$	s) . 4% (.'	124) =	6b	8	49	40		
D	Taxable social sec	· ·	5		6c	9					124) =	6d					
7	Taxable Medicare				7a 6	,85	0	00	× 2.	9% (.(	)29) =	7b	1	98	65		
8	Total social securi are not subject to	social se	ecurity and	/or Medic	are tax					. 🕨		8	1,0	,48	05		
9	Adjustment of soc Sick Pay \$		± Fraction:	s of Cent	5 \$	<u> 403</u>	<u>₽</u> ∠ ±	Other :	\$		_ =	9			103		
10	Adjusted total of instructions) .		-	d Medica	re taxe	es (line ) 	8 as 	adjuste	ed by lin 	ne 9– 	-see	10	40	48	02		
11	Total taxes (add	lines 5 ar	ıd 10)		• •	<b>.</b>				. <b>.</b>		11	1,6	21	02		
12	Advance earned i	ncome c	redit (EIC) <sub>I</sub>	oayments	made	to emplo	oyees					12					
13	Net taxes (subtra column (d) belov	act_line_^ / (or line	i 2 from lin D of Sch€	ie 11). If edule B (F	\$1,000 orm 94	) or mo 41)) .	ire, th	nis mu	stequa	I line	17,	13_	1,6	2.1	02		
14	Total deposits for	quarter,	including o	verpayme	nt app	lied from	a prio	or quar	ter, .			14	46	2.[	6 Z		
15	Balance due (sub	tract line	14 from li	ne 13). Sr	e instru	uctions						15					
16	Overpayment. If						re 🕨	\$									
	and check if to b	e: 🗌	Applied	to next re	turn i	or L	Ref	unded.									
	• All filers: If line											941 <b>)</b> .			. 🗆		
	Semiweekly so												• • •	• •			
	<ul> <li>Monthly sched</li> </ul>	ule depo	sitors: Cor	nplete line	e 17, co	olumns (a	a) thro	ugn (d)	, and ch	ieck h	ere .	• •					
17	Monthly Summar	y of Fed	eral Tax L	iability. D	o not c	omplete	if you	were a	a semiw	eekiy	schedu	ule de	positor.				
	(a) First month liabil			econd month		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>			ionth liabil					lity for qua	arter		
		· • J	(-) 0														

Deposit penalties	Deposit not made in a timely manner may be subject to penalties. For amounts not properly or timely deposited, the penalty rates are:
	• 2% - Deposits made 1 to 5 days late.
	• 5% - Deposits made 6 to 10 days late.
	• 10% - Deposits made 16 or more days late.
	• <b>10%</b> - Deposits made at an unauthorized financial institution, paid directly to the IRS, or paid with your tax return. See Publication 15 for exceptions.
	<ul> <li>10% - Amounts that are subject to electronic deposit requirements but not deposited using EFTPS.</li> </ul>
	• <b>15%</b> - Amounts still unpaid more than 10 days after the date of the first notice the IRS sent asking for the tax due or the day on which you receive notice and demand for immediate payment, whichever is earlier.
Correcting Form 941	Errors made in figuring taxes in an earlier quarter can be corrected on a current Form 941 by making an adjustment to the current quarter's taxes. The instructions for Form 941 describe in detail how to correct errors to income tax with- holding, social security and Medicare taxes.
	Note: There are special rules for correcting income tax withholding errors. Form 941c, Supporting State- MENT TO CORRECT INFORMATION, is required to substan- tiate the adjustment. See the instructions for Forms 941 and 941c.
Summary	In this lesson, you studied:
5	<ul> <li>Form 941 and its due dates,</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>deposit requirements,</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>the method of depositing taxes due and</li> </ul>
$\sim$	<ul> <li>some of the sections and lines of Form 941.</li> </ul>
IMPORTANT!	Remember: Form 941 is a quarterly return, but deposits may be required more often.

### Exercises

#### Exercise 1

Green for Ever, Inc. EIN: 10-1234567 925 Fern Ave. Augusta, GA 32599

Biweekly Pay Period Ending	Number of Employees	Gross Wages	Social Security Tax Withheld	Medicare Tax Withheld	Income Tax Withheld
4/9/99	2	\$2,050	\$127.10	\$29.73	\$163.00
4/23/99	3	3,805	235.91	55.17	285.00
5/7/99	4	5,545	343.79	80.40	356.00
5/21/99	4	5,975	370.45	86.64	373.00
6/4/99	4	5,050	313.10	73.23	328.00
6/18/99	3	4,405	273.11	63.87	467.00
Totals		\$26,830	\$1,663.46	\$389.04	\$1,972.00

First, figure the amount and date of deposits (the company is a monthly depositor). Then complete a Form 941 (Exhibit 3.6) using the information provided.

Deposit dates and amounts are:

Total deposit \$\_\_\_\_\_

(Answers are found on pages A-2 and A-3.)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

#### EXHIBIT 3.6 – BLANK FORM 941, EMPLOYER'S QUARTERLY FEDERAL TAX RETURN

	January 1999) tment of the Treasury al Revenue Service	1		-	See					Ple	ease t	уре	or p	orint.		-	-	-											
	r state	·																					6	ЭМВ	No. 1	545-0	0029		
code	e for state		Vame (	as dist	ingui	shed	from t	rade	name	)				Date q	uart	ter ei	nded												
in wł depc	hich Dsits were	_	_		_									<b>r</b>					umbr				T						
made	e ONLY if	I	frade n	iame, i	t any									Employ	yer	ideni	incata	on ni	IIIIDe	21			FF FC						
diffei state	rent from e in		Addres	s (num	her a	nd s	treet)							City, st	tate	. and	ZIP	code					FF						
	ess to	,	100/03	o (nam	001 0		0004							<i>j</i> ,									I				-		
(see	ight 🕨 🛄 page																						Τ						
2 of ins <b>t</b> ri	uctions).																			1									
		1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	_	2		3	3 3	;	3	3	3 3	3 :	3	4	-4	4	-	5	5	5		
lf ad diffei	dress is Srent S																												
from	prior 🗸						-		-	+-		·	-		+	1	-						+	1					
retur here													Ľ					L					0 10		10		10		
		6	7		8	8	8				8		9			9					U II	J 19		10	10	10	10		
lf yo	u do not have to u are a seasonal e	file re	turns	in the	e fut	ure, nal	chec	k he	re 🕨		ja 1e1e			er date tructio															
<u>1</u>	Number of emp	lovee	s in th	ne par	v ne	riod	that	inclu	des	Mar	ch 12	2th	. ►	1															
2	Total wages an																					2			_				
3	Total income ta	ax wit	hhelo	1 from	1 wa	iges	s, tips	, ani	d sid	ck p	ay											3							
4	Adjustment of																			-	-	4							
								_														5							
5	Adjusted total								adj 6a		ed by	line	ə 4-	-see I	ins	truc	tions 12 4	sj. 4%∵	(12)	4) =		b							
6	Taxable social								6c							-		4%				d							
7	Taxable social Taxable Medica								7a							×	2.9	9%	(.02	9) =	7	b				-			
, 8	Total social sec								nes	6b.	6d, a	nd	7b).	Chec	:k ŀ	nere	if w	age	s										
Ŭ	are not subject	to s	ocial	secur	ity a	nd/	'or M	edica	are t	ax.					-		-	. 🕨	▶		1	3							
9	Adjustment of	socia	l seci	urity a	and	Me	dicari	e tax	es (	see	instr	ucti	ons	for re	qu	ired	exp	lana	tior	ר)									
	Sick Pay \$			_ ± F	ract	ion	s of C	Cents	5\$_				_ ±	Othe	er \$	۶ <u> </u>				=		9					-		
10	Adjusted total													adju	ste	d c	y ir	ne s	—s	ee	1	0							
	instructions) .	•••	• •	• •	• •	•	-	•••	•	• •	•	•	•••		•	•	•	• •	• •	•									
11	Total taxes (ad	ld lin	es 5 a	and 1	0).																1	1							
12	Advance earne																		-	-	1	2							
13	Net taxes (sut	otract	line	12 f	from	lin	e 11	), If	\$1,0	000		nor	e, t	his n	ทมร	st e	qua	l lir	ne i	17,	1	3							
	column (d) bel	low (	or lin	e D o	ot S	che	dule	В (F	orm	1 94	1))	•	•••	• •	•		•		•	•	F	-							
14	Total deposits f	for a	larter	inch	idin	a o	/erna	vme	nta	nnli	ed fro	m	a nr	ior au	art	er				_	1	4							
14		ioi qi	ancer	, men	adin	g o	ve pe	yinc	ne u	PP	<u>c</u> u		a pi	ioi qu	i cir c		•	•											
15	Balance due (s	subtra	act lir	ie 14	fror	n lir	ie 13	). Se	e in	stru	ction	s									1	5							
16	Overpayment.	If lin	e 14	is mo	ore tl	nan	line	13, e	nter	exe	cess	her	e 🕨	\$							-								
	and check if to			A										funde		c						,							
	• All filers: If I	ine 1	3 is le	ess th	ian !	\$1,0	ر ,000	ou r	leed	nol	t com	iple	te li	ne 17	or	Sc	hedu	lle F	3 (F) 0	orm	941	).				•			
	<ul> <li>Semiweekly</li> <li>Monthly sch</li> </ul>																							-		,	Π		
	-																					_		-	• •				
17	Monthly Summ	nary	of Fe	dera							mple	ete i							y so	hec									
	(a) First month li	ability			()	) Se	cond	month	liabi	lity			(	c) Third	d m	onth	tiabili	ty		+	(	<b>d)</b> To	tal lia	Dility	for q	uarter			
									a al *'			المر الم	ine c	come	a mui	na	hed	lloc r	nd e	tator	lonte	and	to the	hoe	of	w knr	wlerto		
	Under penalt	ties of	perjury	, I deci	are th	hat f	nave e	xamin	ed th	iis ret	ium, in	ciud	ing a	.compa	ariyi	ng s	,neau	aes a	nu S	awn	ients,	anu	a) un	, 1621		y NIC	moug		
Sig	and belief, it	is true	e, corre	ect, and	a con	hier	<b>C</b> .																						

Exercise 2	In May, you decide to employ your 16 year-old son to assist you in your yard service business, Glenn's Landscaping. You are advised to have him complete a Form W-4, which he does, showing no (0) withholding allowances and single filing status. It is agreed upon that he will earn \$5.00 per hour and be paid every two weeks. He had worked 36 hours when it came time to make out his first paycheck. Using Publication 15 as a reference, answer the following:								
	How much should you withhold from his check?								
	Social Security Tax	\$							
	Medicare Tax	\$							
	Federal Income Tax	\$							
	(Answers are found on page A	-2.)							

#### Exercise 3

Paul's Auto Shop, Inc. EIN 10-9876543 425 Auto Strip Dr. Cando, LA 88877

Biweekly Pay Perioc Ending	Number I of Employees	Gross Wages	Social Security Tax Withheld	Medicare Tax Withheld	Income Tax Withheld Before AEIC	AEIC Payments
10/1/99	20	\$30,025	\$1,861.55	\$435.36	\$5,980.00	\$45.00
10/15/99	20	29,826	1,849.12	432.48	5,726.00	36.00
10/29/99	18	27,500	1,705.00	398.75	5,335.00	28.00
11/12/99	18	28,845	1,788.39	418.25	5,576.00	14.00
11/26/99	20	26,214	1,625.27	380.10	5,433.00	20.00
12/10/99	20	30,025	1,861.55	435.36	5,980.00	45.00
12/24/99	20	30,025	1,861.55	435.36	5,980.00	45.00
12/30/99 (F	Bonus) 20	4,000	248.00	58.00	155.00	3.00
Totals		\$206,460	\$12,800.43	\$2,993.66	\$40,165.00	\$236.00

First, figure the amount and date of deposits (the corporation is a semiweekly depositor). Then complete a Form 941 (Exhibit 3.7), using the information provided.

Deposit dates and amounts are:

Total Deposit \$\_\_\_\_\_

(Answers are found on pages A-2 and A-4.)

#### EXHIBIT 3.7 – BLANK FORM 941, EMPLOYER'S QUARTERLY FEDERAL TAX RETURN

epart	January 1999) ment of the Treasury				- 36	- 36	para	e inst			ase t															
	Revenue Service	L								1 10		500	- P												15.47	. 0020
	state for state	۱.	lame (a	as di	stingu	ished	from	trade	пате	2)			[	Date q	uarte	er en	ded		-					5 NO.	1545	6-0029
n wh	lich	1			3																		т			
	sits were e ONLY if	т	rade n	ame,	, if any	1							E	mplo	yer i	dentil	icatio	n nur	nber				FF			
	ent from																					- H	FD			
state	in essto	Ą	ddress	s (nur	mber	and s	treet)						C	City, s	tate,	and	ZIP c	ode					FP			
he ri	ght 🕨 🛄																					- H	<u> </u> T			
see   ! of	page																					L	T			
	ictions).																									
																			-						,	c
		1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	_	2	ı r	3	3 :	3 3	3 :	3 3	3 T	3	٦	4	4	4	5	5	5
i ado liffer	dress is Son																									
rom	prior 💋			+	-		-			-	-		-			+-						-				
eturr iere																						10	<u> </u>			
		6	7		8			8 8						9 9		9 9					10	10	10 1	0 10		) 10
fyoi	u do not have to f	ile re	turns	in tl	he fu	ture	, che	ck he	re 🕨					dat												
	i are a seasonal e	mplo	yer, s	ee S	sease	onal	emp	bloyer	s on		je i o ob 11	or the			l	anu	cne	_K 116	eren							
1	Number of emplo														1						2	T		******		
2	Total wages and																		•	•	3					-
3 4	Total income ta: Adjustment of v																		-	•	4					
•	Aujustment of V	vici iti		CON	ne u		n pr	Jogan	'9 4	aare	010 0			j.		•	•		•	-						ſ
5	Adjusted total c	f inc	ome	tax	with	held	(line	e 3 as	adj	juste	ed by	line	e 4—	see	inst	ruct	ions	) _			5					
6	Taxable social s								6a (							×	12.4	% (.			6b					
	Taxable social s								6c							1		% (.			<u>6d</u>					
7	Taxable Medica								7a	l						-t.		% (.		) =	7b	-				
8	Total social sect are not subject	to so	ocial :	seci	urity	and	/or N	/ledic	are 1	tax .					-	-	-	. 🕨	L	]	8					
9	Adjustment of s	ocial	secu	urity	and	Me	dica	re tax	es (	see	instr	uctio	ons f	ior re	qui	red	expl	anat	ion)		9					
10	Adjusted total instructions)	of s	ocial	sec	curity	an	d M	edica	re t	axes	s (lin	e 8	as	adju	stee	d by	iin /	e 9-	–se	e	10		_			
11	Total taxes (ad	d line	es 5 a	and	10)												-				11					
12	Advance earned																				12					
13	Net taxes (sub																		e 11	7,						
	column (d) belo	ow (e	or lin	e D	of S	iche	dule	е В (F	orn	1 94	1))		•				•		•	•	13					-
14	Total deposits f	эr qu	iarter	; inc	cludir	ig o	verp	ayme	nt a	ppli	ed fro	om a	a pri	or qu	iarte	er.	•			-	14	+				+
15	Balance due (s	ubtra	ict lin	1e 1	4 fro	m lii	ne 1	3). Se	e in	stru	ction	s.								. 1	15					
16	Overpayment.																									
	and check if to	be:	[		Appl	ied	to n	ext re	turn	0	R		Ref	unde												
	• All filers: If in	ne 13	3 is le	ess f	than	\$1,0	000,	you r	need	l not	t con	nplet	te lir	e 17	or	Sch	edu	e B	(Fo	m 9	41).					
	<ul> <li>Semiweekly</li> </ul>																							•		
	Monthly sche	edule	e dep	osit	tors:	Cor	nple	te line	e 17	, co	lumn	s (a)	thro	ugn	(a),	anc	cne	еск г	here	• •	•	·		•	• •	- L_
17	Monthly Summ	arv	of Fe	der	al Ta	x Li	iabil	ity. D	o no	ot co	mple	ete if	f you	wei	e a	sen	niwe	ekly	sch	iedu	le de	epos	itor.			
	(a) First month lia			Ť.				month			T			) Thir									liabilit	y for	quart	er
				+		,								_								,				
21-	Under penalti							examir	ned th	nis ret	urn, in	cludi	ng ac	comp	anyir	ng sc	nedul	es an	d sta	teme	nts, ai	nd to	the be	st of	my k	nowled
Sig	and belief, it i																									
Hē	ro										PTIT	nt You										Date				

#### $L \: E \: S \: S \: O \: N \quad 3$

## Part II: Form 940, Employer's Annual Federal Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return

Introduction	The Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) provides for states and the federal government to cooperate in establish- ing and administering the unemployment tax program. The program provides for payments of unemployment compen- sation to workers who have lost their jobs.
	The various states create the actual employment insurance systems. The federal government approves the state laws and pays the administrative costs of the state programs.
	Under this dual system, the employer is first subject to a tax levied by the state. This tax then becomes a credit against a separate federal tax. You may be exempt from state tax but still have to pay the federal tax.
	The federal unemployment (FUTA) tax is reported on Form 940, Employer's Annual Federal Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return or Form 940-EZ, Employer's Annual Federal Unemployment (FUTA) Tax return. Both forms cover one calendar year and are generally due January 31 of the following year. (Exhibits 3.8 and 3.9.)
Objectives	At the end of this lesson, you will be able to:
Objectives	1. Define employer, employee, and wages subject to FUTA.
	2. Figure the FUTA tax due.
	3. Figure the deposits for FUTA taxes.
	4. Complete Form 940-EZ.
References	Publication 15, Employer's Tax Guide (Circular E) and Publication 15-A, Employer's Supplemental Tax Guide.

# Who are employers?



In general, you are an employer for FUTA tax purposes and must file and pay FUTA tax if, during the current *or* preceding year, you:

- paid wages of \$1,500 or more in any calendar quarter to employees (other than farm workers or household workers), or
- had one or more employees (other than farm workers or household workers) at any time in each of any 20 weeks (calendar).

The 20 weeks do not have to be consecutive. Count all regular, temporary, and part-time employees, and count employees on vacation or sick leave.

You may be liable for the state unemployment tax and not liable for the FUTA tax. Conversely, you may be exempt from state tax and still have to pay the federal tax. The definition of employer under state laws may differ from the definition under federal law.

Note: the term "employer" as used here refers to a person who is an employer for FUTA tax purposes only. It is possible not to be an employer for FUTA tax purposes and still be an employer for social security and Medicare tax purposes or for purposes of withholding income tax.

The rules used for purposes of social security and Medicare tax also apply in determining who are common-law employees for purposes of FUTA tax.

For FUTA tax, as for social security and Medicare taxes, there are statutory employees and non-employees in addition to common-law employees.

Refer to the charts of special classes of employment in Publication 15 to see which employees are covered by, or are exempt from, FUTA tax.

# Who are employees?



What are FUTA wages?

As with wages for income tax withholding and social security and Medicare tax purposes, FUTA tax wages generally include money and other forms of payment to employees. For other exceptions, refer to Publication 15 or Publication 15-A.

## Wages not paid in money

If you pay your employees in some medium that is neither cash nor a readily negotiable instrument (such as a check), you are said to pay them "in kind." Payments in kind may be in the form of goods, lodging, food, clothing, or services. Generally, wages paid in kind are treated the same way as wages paid in money. The value of a wage payment in kind is its fair market price on the day the payment is made.

# Employee taxes paid by employer

Generally, if you pay an employee's liability for social security and Medicare taxes without deducting the tax from the employee's pay, you must include the amount of the payment in the employee's wages for purposes of the FUTA tax.



### Figuring FUTA tax

Example

The FUTA tax is figured on the first \$7,000 in wages paid to each employee during the year. The tax is imposed on you as the employer. You must **not** collect it or deduct it from the wages you pay your employees.

The current FUTA tax rate is 6.2%. Generally, you can take a credit against your FUTA tax for amounts you paid into state unemployment funds. This credit cannot be more than 5.4% of the taxable wages. If you are entitled to the maximum 5.4% credit, the FUTA tax rate after the credit is 0.8%.

In November 1998, you hired Alice Green, and paid her \$3,500 in wages before the year ended. All \$3,500 was subject to the FUTA tax. The first \$7,000 you pay her in 1999 is also subject to the tax. Alice's total wages for 1999 reached \$7,000 in mid-March. None of the wages you pay her for the remainder of the year are subject to the tax.

In July, Alice quits her job, and you hire someone to replace her. The first \$7,000 you pay Alice's replacement in 1999 is also subject to the tax.

Credit for contributions to states	Contributions are payments that a state requires an em- ployer to make to its unemployment fund for the payment of unemployment benefits. However, contributions do not include:
	Any payments deducted or deductible from your employees' pay.
	Penalties, interest, or special administrative taxes not in- cluded in the contribution rate the state assigned to you.
	Voluntary contributions paid to get a lower assigned rate.
	You may receive an additional credit if you have a state experience rate lower than 5.4% (.054). This applies even if your rate is different during the year. This additional credit is equal to the difference between actual payments and the amount you would have been required to pay at 5.4%.
	The total credit allowable may not be more than 5.4% of the taxable FUTA wages.
IMPORTANT!	Note: Credit for state contributions you make after the due date for filing Form 940 may not be more than 90% of the amount that would have been allowable if you had paid the amounts by the due date.
State experience rate	Your state experience rate is the rate at which the state taxes your payroll for state unemployment purposes. This rate may be adjusted from time to time based on the number and length of claims for unemployment compensation that your former employees make against the fund. If you do not know your rate, contact your state employment security agency.
	If you have been granted an experience rate lower than the maximum credit of 5.4% by a state for all or part of the year, you are still allowed the full credit. However, you cannot take credit for any state taxes that you are liable and do not pay.
Successor employer	If you acquire substantially all the property used in the business (or a unit of the business) of a previous employer who was subject to this tax, you may count, for purposes of the \$7,000 annual limit, the wages the previous employer paid during the year to the employees who continue to work for you.

Depositing the tax	If, at the end of any calendar quarter, you owe, but have not yet deposited, more than \$100 in FUTA tax, you must make a deposit by the last day of the next month if the accumu- lated tax at the end of any of the first three quarters is \$100 or less, do not deposit the amount; instead, add it to the tax for the next quarter.
	To figure your tax for each quarter, multiply .8% (.008) by the part of the first \$7,000 of each employee's annual FUTA tax wages that you paid during the quarter.
When to deposit	Deposit the FUTA tax by the last day of the first month after the quarter ends.
	If your liability for the fourth quarter (plus any amount not deposited from any earlier quarter) is over \$100, deposit the entire amount by the due date (January 31) of Form 940 or Form 940-EZ. If it is \$100 or less, you can either make a deposit or pay the tax with your Form 940 or 940-EZ by January 31.
How to deposit	If your FUTA tax liability for any calendar quarter in 1999 is over \$100 (including any FUTA tax carried forward from an earlier quarter), you must deposit the tax by electronic funds transfer (EFTPS) <b>or</b> in an authorized financial institu- tion using Form 8109, FEDERAL TAX DEPOSIT COUPON.
Example	Tim Tower has two employees. In each quarter of 1999, George is paid wages of \$3,000 and Mark is paid wages of \$2,000. Tim's FUTA tax liability for each of the first and second quarters is \$40 (\$5,000 x .008). He is not required to deposit after the first or second quarter because his liability at the end of the second quarter is \$80 (not more than \$100). During the third quarter, Tim paid wages of \$3,000 subject to FUTA tax. Only \$1,000 of George's wages is taxable because \$6,000 was paid in the first two quarters. All of Mark's wages are taxable because he has not reached the \$7,000 level. Tim's tax liability for the third quarter is \$24 (\$3,000 x .008). His liability through the third quarter is \$104 (\$40 for each of the first and second quarters plus \$24 for the third). He must deposit \$104 by November 1,1999. In the fourth quarter, none of George's wages are subject to FUTA but \$1,000 of Mark's is taxable. Tim should pay \$8
	FUTA but \$1,000 of Mark's is taxable. Tim should pay \$8. (\$1,000 x .008) with the Form 940 or 940-EZ.

EXHIBIT 3.8 - FORM 940, EMPLOYER'S ANNUAL FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT (FUTA) TAX RETURN, PAGE 1

Form	940	U	Employer's Annu nemployment (FU1			OMB No. 1545-0028
Departs Interna	ment of the Treasury I Revenue Service (O)	► See se	eparate instructions for inform	ation on comple	ting this return.	
		Name (as distinguished	from trade name)		Calendar year	T FF FD
		Trade name, if any				FP
		Address and ZIP code		Employer ident	ification number	Т
		L				
A	Are you required	to pay unemployment	contributions to only one st	tate? (If "No," s	kip questions B and C.)	. 🗌 Yes 🗌 N
	Did you pay all stax when due, o	state unemployment co heck "Yes" if you pai	ntributions by February 1, 1 d all state unemployment of	999? ((1) If you contributions by	deposited your total FUT/ 7 February 10. (2) If a 0%	A
с	Were all wages If you answered questions, you r Special credit f	that were taxable for Ft "No" to any of these nay file Form 940-EZ, ar successor employe	" (3) If "No," skip question ( UTA tax also taxable for you questions, you must file Fo which is a simplified version ars on page 3 of the instruct from the IRS's Internet Web	r state's unemp orm 940. If you o of Form 940. ions.) You can o	loyment tax?	. 🗌 Yes 🗌 N e e
	If you will not ha	we to file returns in the	future, check here, and con	mplete and sign	the return	
Par	rt Comput	ation of Taxable Wa	ges			
1			own on lines 2 and 3) during	g the calendar y		
_	services of emp	•		· · · · · · ·		
2	Exempt paymen sheets if necess	ary.) 🕨	ayments, attaching additiona	·   _		
4 5	from line 2. The wage base may l Total exempt pa	\$7,000 amount is the F		e	→ → <u>4</u> → → → <u>5</u>	
	•		and sign in the space provide		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
For F	Privacy Act and Pa	perwork Reduction Act I	Notice, see separate instruction	ons.	Cat. No. 112340	Form <b>940</b> (199
			DETACH HE	RE		
	040-V		Form 940 Payme	ent Vouche	) <b>r</b>	OMB No. 1545-0028
Depart	tment of the Treasury		Form 940 Payme			омв №. 1545-0028
Interna Comi	Internet of the Treasury Il Revenue Service	and 4. Do not send cash.	s voucher only when making	a payment with y	your return. r. Make your check or money	1998
Depart Interna Comj "Unit	tment of the Treasury al Revenue Service plete boxes 1, 2, 3, red States Treasury	and 4. Do not send cash.	s voucher only when making , and do not staple your payme mployer identification number, " 2 Enter the first four letters of y	a payment with y ent to this vouche Form 940", and " our last name	your return. r. Make your check or money	1998 order payable to the
Depart Interna Comj "Unit	tment of the Treasury al Revenue Service plete boxes 1, 2, 3, red States Treasury	and 4. Do not send cash '. Be sure to enter your er	s voucher only when making , and do not staple your payme pployer identification number, "	a payment with y ent to this vouche Form 940", and " our last name	<b>your return.</b> r. Make your check or money 1998" on your payment.	1998 order payable to the
Depart Interna Comp "Unit 1 En	Intent of the Treasury I Revenue Service plete boxes 1, 2, 3, ed States Treasury iter the amount of the \$	and 4. Do not send cash, '. Be sure to enter your er payment you are making	s voucher only when making , and do not staple your payme mployer identification number, " 2 Enter the first four letters of y (business name if partnership	a payment with y ent to this voucher Form 940", and " our last name or corporation)	your return. r. Make your check or money 1998" on your payment. 3 Enter your employer identifie	1998 order payable to the
Depart Interna Comp "Unit 1 En In:	Intent of the Treasury at Revenue Service plete boxes 1, 2, 3, ed States Treasury ter the amount of the \$ structions for Bo	and 4. Do not send cash, . Be sure to enter your er payment you are making	s voucher only when making , and do not staple your payme mployer identification number, " 2 Enter the first four letters of y	a payment with y ent to this voucher Form 940", and " our last name or corporation)	your return. r. Make your check or money 1998" on your payment. 3 Enter your employer identifie	1998 order payable to the
Depart Interna Comj "Unit 1 En In: Ent	Internet of the Treasury I Revenue Service plete boxes 1, 2, 3, ed States Treasury iter the amount of the \$ structions for Bo ndividuals (sole propri ter the first four letters	and 4. Do not send cash, '. Be sure to enter your er payment you are making	s voucher only when making , and do not staple your payme mployer identification number, " 2 Enter the first four letters of y (business name if partnership	a payment with y ent to this voucher Form 940", and " our last name or corporation)	your return. r. Make your check or money 1998" on your payment. 3 Enter your employer identifie	1998 order payable to the

Exhibit 3.8 – Form 940, Employer's Annual Federal Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return, Page 2

3 Co (a) arne Stat	ximum credit. Wi mputation of te (b) le reporting number(s) shown on employer's se contribution returns	(c) Taxable payroll (as defined in state ac	in Part I, line 5, by ote: All taxpayers m (d) State experience r sti) From	rate period (e) State ex- perience	(f) Contributions if rate had been 5.4%	(g) Contributions	(h) Additional credit	() Contributions
(a) arne Stat of as	(b) te reporting number(s) shown on employer's	(c) Taxabie payroli	(d) State experience r	rate period State ex- perience	(f) Contributions if	(g) Contributions		() Contributions
tate stat	e contribution returns		<sup>rly</sup> From		(col. (c) x .054)	payable at experience rate (col. (c) x col. (e))	(col. (f) minus col.(g)). If 0 or less enter -0-	paid to state by 940 due date
				To rate	(001. (0) X .004)			
3a Tot 3b Tot	tals · · · Þ	t (add line 3n pol	iumns (h) and (i) only	for late navments	also see the i	nstructions for		
						<b>.</b> ►		
in t 7 Tot 8 Tot 9 Bal tha 0 Ove	he line 6 instruc al FUTA tax (su al FUTA tax dep lance due (subti n \$100, see "De	tions btract line 6 from osited for the yea ract line 8 from lin positing FUTA Ta tract line 7 from	unt in Part II, line 2 c line 1). If the result ir, including any over ne 7). Pay to the "U x" on page 3 of the line 8). Check if i	is over \$100, also rpayment applied to Inited States Treas instructions . t is to be:	complete Parl from a prior ye sury". If you ov	t III		
	Becord of	Quarterly Fed	eral Unemployme	ent Tax Liability	(Do not inc	lude state liab	ility.) Comple	te only i
Part III	line 7 is ov	er \$100. <u>See pa</u>	ige 6 of the instru	ctions.	<del></del>	r		
Qu	uarter Firs	t (Jan. 1-Mar. 31)	Second (Apr. 1-June 30)	Third (July 1-Sept. 3	0) Fourth (0	ct. 1-Dec. 31)	Total for y	88.r
	r quarter							
	lities of perjury, I dec	lare that I have exami that no part of any pay	ned this return, including ment made to a state uner	accompanying schedu mployment fund claimed	as a credit was, o	r is to be, deducted f	rom the payments t	o employees

#### EXHIBIT 3.9 - FORM 940-EZ, EMPLOYER'S ANNUAL FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT (FUTA) TAX RETURN

	=Z	Unemployme	r's Annual Fe ent (FUTA) Ta	x Return		1998	3
epartment of the Treasung ternal Revenue Service	(99) For Pri	vacy Act and Paperwork	Reduction Act Notice	, see separate instruct	ions.		
	, 			Calendar	wear	FF	
	Name (as distinguished f	rom trade name)		Calcidar		FD	
	Trade name, if any					FP	
	Hade hand, if only					1	
	Address and ZIP code			Employer identification num	ber	T	
						•	
A Enter the amou B (1) Enter the n (2) Enter your	nt of contributions paid to ame of the state where y state reporting number a	Use Form 940-EZ on µ your state unemployment f you have to pay contribution is shown on your state un iture, check here (see Wh	fund. (See separate instri ons employment tax return	uctions.) ► \$ ►			
this is an Amend	ed Return, check here						► 🗋
Part I Taxa	ble Wages and FU	TA Tax					,
1 Total payments	s (including payments sho	own on lines 2 and 3) during	the calendar year for se	ervices of employees	1		
		payments, attaching add					
if necessary.)	•		2				
		0. Enter only amounts over t					
		r exempt payments from line state wage base may be difl					
use your state	wage limitation						
4 Total exempt p	payments (add lines 2 an	id 3)			4		
5 Total taxable	wages (subtract line 4 fi	rom line 1)		· · · · · · ►	5 6		
6 FUTA tax. Mult	iply the wages on line 5 b	y .008 and enter here. (If th	e result is over \$100, al	so complete Part II.	7		
7 Total FUTA tax	c deposited for the year,	including any overpaymer Pay to the "United States"	nt applied from a prior. Treasury"	/ear ,	8		
8 Balance due (s If you owe mo	re than \$100, see Depo:	siting FUTA tax in separa	te instructions.				
9 Overpayment (	subtract line 6 from line 7	). Check if it is to be: 🛄 /	Applied to next return o	r 🗌 Refunded 🕨	9		
		deral Unemploymen	t Tax Liability (Do	ot include state liability) (	Complete on	ly if line 6 is over	\$100.
Part II Reco	ord of Quarterly Fe						
Part II Reco	First (Jan. 1 - Mar. 31)	Second (Apr. 1 – June 30)				Total for year	
Quarter ability for quarter	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31)	and the return including	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec.	31)	knowledge and bei	ief, it is
Quarter ability for quarter	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31)	Second (Apr. 1 – June 30) amined this return, including payment made to a state uner	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec.	31)	knowledge and bei	ief, it is Noyees
Quarter ability for quarter nder penalties of perj ue, correct, and comp	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31)	and the return including	Third (July 1 – Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec.	31)	knowledge and bei	ief, it is Noyees
Quarter ability for quarter nder penalties of perj ue, correct, and comp ignature ►	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have ex- lete, and that no part of any	amined this return, including payment made to a state unen Title (Owner,	Third (July 1 – Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) ►	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec.	31) e best of my ducted from th	knowledge and bei	
Quarter ability for quarter nder penalties of perj ue, correct, and comp ignature ►	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have ex- lete, and that no part of any	amined this return, including payment mode to a state unon Title (Owner, formation on completing this I	Third (July 1 – Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) ►	) Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de	31) e best of my ducted from th	knowledge and bei ne payments to emp	
Quarter ability for quarter nder penalties of perj ue, correct, and comp ignature ►	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have ex- lete, and that no part of any	amined this return, including payment made to a state unon Title (Owner, formation on completing this I	Third (July 1 – Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) >	) Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de	31) e best of my ducted from th	knowledge and bei ne payments to emp	
Quarter ability for quarter nder penalties of perj ue, correct, and comp ignature ►	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have ex- lete, and that no part of any	amined this return, including payment made to a state unon Title (Owner, formation on completing this I	Third (July 1 – Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) >	) Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de	31) e best of my ducted from th	knowledge and bei ne payments to emp	
Quarter ability for quarter nder penalties of perj ue, correct, and comp ignature ►	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have ex- lete, and that no part of any	amined this return, including payment made to a state unen Title (Owner, formation on completing this I DE	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) ► form. ETACH HERE	) Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de Cat. No. 10983G	31) e best of my ducted from th	knowledge and bel to payments to emp Form 940-EZ	(1998)
Quarter ability for quarter nder penalties of perj ue, correct, and comp ignature ►	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) jury, I declare that I have ex- lete, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for an	amined this return, including payment made to a state unen Title (Owner, formation on completing this I DE	Third (July 1 – Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) >	) Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de Cat. No. 10983G	31) e best of my ducted from th	knowledge and bel to payments to emp Form 940-EZ OMB No. 1545-1	(1998)
Quarter ability for quarter nder penalties of perj ue, correct, and comp ignature ► ee separate Instructi orm 940-EZ( epartment of the Treasur	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have ex- lete, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in	amined this return, including payment made to a state unen Title (Owner, termation on completing this I DE	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) ► term. ETACH HERE Z Payment Vo	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de Cat. No. 10983G	31) e best of my ducted from th	knowledge and bel to payments to emp Form 940-EZ	(1998)
Quarter ability for quarter nder penaltics of perjue, correct, and comp ignature ► ee separate Instruction orm 940-EZ( opartment of the Treasure ternal Revenue Service	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) Jury, I declare that I have ex- lete, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for an V)	amined this return, including payment made to a state unen Title (Owner, formation on completing this I DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only whe	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) ► torm. ETACH HERE Z Payment Vo en making a payment	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de Cat. No. 10983G Ducher	31) e best of my ducted from th Date ►	knowledge and bel to payments to emp Form 940-EZ OMB No. 1545-1	(1993)
Quarter ability for quarter nder penalties of perj ue, correct, and comp ignature ► ee separate Instructi orm 940-EZ( apartment of the Treasur- ternal Revenue Service complete backs.	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) Jury, I declare that I have ex- lete, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in V) y U	amined this return, including payment made to a state unon Title (Owner, formation on completing this I DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only whe	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) > corm. CTACH HERE Z Payment Vo en making a payment a your payment to this	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de Cat. No. 10983G PUCHER with your return. voucher. Make your chi	31) e best of my ducted from th Date ►	knowledge and bel to payments to emp Form 940-EZ OMB No. 1545-1	(1998)
Quarter ability for quarter nder penalties of perjue, correct, and comp ignature ► ee separate Instructi orm 940-EZ( spartment of the Treasury ternal Revenue Service omplete boxes 1, United States Treasury	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) Jury, I declare that I have ex- lete, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in V) y U	Title (Owner, Title (Owner, formation on completing this I DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only whe d cash, and do not staple your employer identification g 2 Enter the first fou	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) ► form. TACH HERE Z Payment Voten making a payment e your payment to this on number, "Form 940- ir letters of your last name	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de Cat. No. 10983G Cat. No. 10983G Putcher with your return. voucher. Make your che EZ", and "1998" on you 3 Enter your empi	31) e best of my ducted from th Date ► Date ►	knowledge and bel to payments to emp Form 940-EZ OMB No. 1545-1 ]@988 ty order payable	(1993)
Quarter ability for quarter nder penalties of perjue, correct, and comp ignature ► ee separate Instructi orm 940-EZ( spartment of the Treasury ternal Revenue Service omplete boxes 1, United States Treasury	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) Jury, I declare that I have ex- liste, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in V) V U 2, 3, and 4. Do not sen- asury." Be sure to enter	Title (Owner, Title (Owner, formation on completing this I DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only whe d cash, and do not staple your employer identification g 2 Enter the first fou	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) ► form. ETACH HERE Z Payment Vo en making a payment by your payment to this on number, "Form 940.	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de Cat. No. 10983G DUCHER with your return. voucher. Make your che EZ", and "1998" on you 3 Enter your empl	31) e best of my ducted from th Date ► Date ►	knowledge and bel to payments to emp Form 940-EZ OMB No. 1545-1 ]@988 ty order payable	(1993)
Quarter ability for quarter nder penalties of perjue, correct, and comp ignature ► ee separate Instructi orm 940-EZ( spartment of the Treasury ternal Revenue Service omplete boxes 1, United States Treasury	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) Jury, I declare that I have ex- liste, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in V) V U 2, 3, and 4. Do not sen- asury." Be sure to enter	Title (Owner, Title (Owner, formation on completing this I DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only whe d cash, and do not staple your employer identification g 2 Enter the first fou (business name if	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) > torm. TACH HERE Z Payment VC en making a payment by your payment to this on number, "Form 940- ur letters of your last name f partnership or corporatio	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de Cat. No. 10983G DUCHER with your return. voucher. Make your ch EZ", and "1998" on you 3 Enter your empl	31) e best of my ducted from th Date ► Date ►	knowledge and bel to payments to emp Form 940-EZ OMB No. 1545-1 ]@988 ty order payable	(1998)
Quarter ability for quarter nder penatics of perjue, correct, and comp ignature > ee separate Instructi orm 940-EZ( epartment of the Treasur- ternal Revenue Service omplete boxes 1. United States Tree Enter the amount of	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) Jury, I declare that I have ex- lete, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in y U 2, 3, and 4. Do not sen- asury." Be sure to enter (the payment you are make	Title (Owner, Title (Owner, formation on completing this I DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only whe d cash, and do not staple your employer identification g 2 Enter the first fou (business name if	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) ► form. TACH HERE Z Payment Voten making a payment syour payment to this on number, "Form 940- ir letters of your last name	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de Cat. No. 10983G DUCHER with your return. voucher. Make your ch EZ", and "1998" on you 3 Enter your empl	31) e best of my ducted from th Date ► Date ►	knowledge and bel to payments to emp Form 940-EZ OMB No. 1545-1 ]@988 ty order payable	(1993)
Quarter ability for quarter nder penatices of perg- ue, correct, and comp- ignature ce separate instructi orm 940-EZ( apartment of the Treasur- ternal Revenue Service omplete boxes 1. United States Trea- Enter the amount of \$ Instructions for Bo —Individuals (sole p	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) Jury, I declare that I have ex- lete, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in V) y U 2, 3, and 4. Do not sem asury." Be sure to enter the payment you are making x 2 proprietors, trusts, and estat	Title (Owner, Title (Owner, formation on completing this I DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only whe d cash, and do not staple your employer identificatio ig 2 Enter the first fou (business name if 4 Enter your name	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) > form. ETACH HERE Z Payment Vo en making a payment e your payment to this on number, "Form 940- ir letters of your last name f partnership or corporatio	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de Cat. No. 10983G DUCHER with your return. voucher. Make your ch EZ", and "1998" on you 3 Enter your empl	31) e best of my ducted from th Date ► Date ►	knowledge and bel to payments to emp Form 940-EZ OMB No. 1545-1 ]@988 ty order payable	(1993)
Quarter ability for quarter nder penatices of perg- ue, correct, and comp- ignature ce separate instructi orm 940-EZ( apartment of the Treasur- ternal Revenue Service omplete boxes 1. United States Trea- Enter the amount of \$ Instructions for Bo —Individuals (sole p Enter the first four ke	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) Jury, I declare that I have ex- lete, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in 2. 3. and 4. Do not sem asury." Be sure to enter the payment you are making x 2 proprietors, trusts, and estate enters of your last name.	Title (Owner, Title (Owner, formation on completing this I DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only whe d cash, and do not staple your employer identification g 2 Enter the first four (business name if the first pour name es)-	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) > form. ETACH HERE Z Payment Vo en making a payment e your payment to this on number, "Form 940- ir letters of your last name f partnership or corporatio	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de Cat. No. 10983G DUCHER with your return. voucher. Make your ch EZ", and "1998" on you 3 Enter your empl	31) e best of my ducted from th Date ► Date ►	knowledge and bel to payments to emp Form 940-EZ OMB No. 1545-1 ]@988 ty order payable	(1993)
Quarter ability for quarter inder penalties of perjue, correct, and comp ignature ee separate instruction apartment of the Treasur- ternal Revenue Service complete boxes 1. United States Treasur- Enter the amount of \$ Instructions for Bo Individuals (sole p Enter the first four k Corporations and	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) jury, I declare that I have ex- liete, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in v v v 2, 3, and 4. Do not sem- asury." Be sure to enter the payment you are make in the payment you are make in partnerships—Enter the firs	Title (Owner, Title (Owner, formation on completing this I DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only whe d cash, and do not staple gour employer identificatio (business name if a Enter your name es)	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) > torm TACH HERE Z Payment Vo en making a payment by your payment to this on number, "Form 940- ir letters of your last name f partnership or corporatio (individual name for sole p	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de Cat. No. 10983G DUCHER with your return. voucher. Make your ch EZ", and "1998" on you 3 Enter your empl	31) e best of my ducted from th Date ► Date ►	knowledge and bel to payments to emp Form 940-EZ OMB No. 1545-1 ]@988 ty order payable	(1998)
Quarter ability for quarter inder penalties of perjue, correct, and comp ignature ee separate instruction apartment of the Treasur- ternal Revenue Service complete boxes 1. United States Treasur- Enter the amount of \$ Instructions for Bo Individuals (sole p Enter the first four k Corporations and	First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) Jury, I declare that I have ex- lete, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in y U 2, 3, and 4. Do not sen- asury." Be sure to enter I the payment you are making it the payment you are making it the payment you are making partnerships—Enter the firs- partnerships—Enter the firs- partnerships—Enter the firs- partnerships—Enter the firs-	Title (Owner, Title (Owner, formation on completing this I DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only whe d cash, and do not staple gour employer identificatio (business name if a Enter your name es)	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30 accompanying schedules nployment fund claimed as etc.) > form. ETACH HERE Z Payment Vo en making a payment e your payment to this on number, "Form 940- ir letters of your last name f partnership or corporatio	) Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec. and statements, and, to th a credit was, or is to be, de Cat. No. 10983G DUCHER with your return. voucher. Make your ch EZ", and "1998" on you 3 Enter your empl	31) e best of my ducted from th Date ► Date ►	knowledge and bel to payments to emp Form 940-EZ OMB No. 1545-1 ]@988 ty order payable	(1993)

Forms 940 and	You can file Form 940-EZ instead of Form 940 if you :
940-EZ filing requirements	<ul> <li>paid unemployment taxes ("contributions") to only one state,</li> </ul>
requirements	<ul> <li>paid all state unemployment taxes by February 1 (February 10 if you deposited all FUTA tax when due), and</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>all wages that were taxable for FUTA tax purposes were also taxable for your state's unemployment tax.</li> </ul>
	For example, if you paid wages to corporate officers (these wages are subject to FUTA tax) in a state that exempts these wages from its unemployment taxes, you cannot use Form 940-EZ.
Form 940-EZ	
Lines A and B	You must complete lines A and B and Part I. If your FUTA tax (line 6) is over \$100, you must also complete Part II.
	<b>Line A.</b> Enter the amount of your state unemployment contribu- tions. If you are lucky enough to have been given a state experience rate of 0% enter "0% rate" in the space.
	<b>Line B(1).</b> Enter the state where you pay unemployment contributions.
	<b>Line B(2).</b> Enter your state reporting number.
Part I.	Line 1.
Taxable Wages and FUTA Tax	Enter the total payments made during the year for services of employees.
	<b>Line 2.</b> Enter payments that are exempt for FUTA purposes, see Publication 15 (under Special Rules for Various Types of Services and Payments). Do not enter payments over \$7,000 for each employee.
	<b>Line 3.</b> Enter the amount of payments that were over the \$7,000 you paid each employee.

	Line 7.	multiplying the wages by .008.			
	Amount deposited. <b>Line 8.</b>				
	Balance due.				
	<b>Line 9.</b> Overpayment.				
Part II. Record of Quarterly FUTA Tax Liability	\$100. Your quarterly FUTA	your FUTA tax on line 6 is over A tax liability is figured by multi- o FUTA tax within the \$7,000 limit atch line 6 in part I.			
	Remember this is your tax wages not the amount or w	liability based on when you paid when deposits were made.			
Example of completed Form 940-EZ	Sue Martin owner of Martin's Fabric Shop has two employ- ees, whom she paid each Friday. She meets all the filing requirements for Form 940-EZ. She made contributions of \$352.00 to the state of Virginia and her state unemployment number is VA94371. Form 940-EZ has been completed using the following information (Exhibit 3.10):				
	Martin'	's Fabric Shop			
	Employee 1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup>	<sup>nd</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup> Total			
	John \$3,600 \$3,90	00 \$3,900 \$4,200 \$15,600			
	Mary \$5,400 \$5,85	50 \$5,850 \$6,300 \$23,400			
Tips for completing Forms 940 or 940-EZ	faster and more accurate p preaddressed form is not a because you could be charg certain you put exactly the form that was shown on you address, ZIP code, and you ber. If you have applied for	form if available. This insures processing. However, if your available, do not delay filing, rged a late filing penalty. Make e same information on your blank our previous return; that is, name, ar employer identification num- r an EIN, but have not received it, e date you applied in the space (Exhibit 3.11.)			

#### EXHIBIT 3.10 - FORM 940-EZ, SUE MARTIN EXAMPLE

			er's Annual Feo ent (FUTA) Tax			OMB No. 154	-
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service (O)	► For P	rivacy Act and Paperwor	· -			199	8
······			The second and the second s	see separate instructi	0115,	т	
	e (as distinguished			Calendar y	ear	FF	
د Trad	UE MI	MKIIN				FD	
N	DARTIN'	S FABRIC SH	or			FP	
Addr	ess and ZIP code	stand ST	E	mployer identification numb	er		·
	SOUTH P	ORT, VA 27-	7/1	22 112223	4	<u></u>	
Answer the questions u	nder Who May	Use Form 940-EZ on	page 2. If you cannot	use Form 940-EZ, yo	u must use	e Form 940 ir	nșteac
B (1) Enter the name of	the state where	o your state unemployment you have to pay contribut as shown on your state ur	ions			352 IA 14371	60
f you will not have to file	returns in the f	uture, check here (see W	ho must file in separate	instructions) and compl	ete and sig	n the return.	► [
this is an Amended Ret	um, check here	<u></u>		• • • • • •	· · · ·		▶ [
	ages and FU						<u> </u>
		own on lines 2 and 3) during		vices of employees	1	39,000	OC
		t payments, attaching add					X
							XIII
paid to each employee.	Do not include an	00. Enter only amounts over to y exempt payments from line	2. The \$7,000				Ŵ
		state wage base may be dif		25000	~ ///////		XIII
		nd 3)		25,000 a	$\frac{1}{4}$	5 00 0	
		rom line 1)	• • • • • • • • •		5 /	+ 000	00
6 FUTA tax. Multiply the	wages on line 5 b	y .008 and enter here. (If th	e result is over \$100, also	complete Part II.)	3	112	00
7 Total FUTA tax depos	ited for the year,	including any overpaymer	nt applied from a prior ye	ar	7	112	00
	line 7 from line (1)	Device the Wilsheld Over	Transum/"		3		
B Balance due (subtract	ane 7 from line 6).	Pay to the "United States	neasury	· · · · · •	·		+
Balance due (subtract If you owe more than	\$100, see Depo:	siting FUTA tax in separa	te instructions.				
<ul> <li>Balance due (subtract If you owe more than</li> <li>Overpayment (subtract</li> </ul>	\$100, see Depo t line 6 from line 7	siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be:	te instructions. Applied to next return or	Refunded ► s	,	If line 0 in	6402
Balance due (subtract If you owe more than Overpayment (subtract Part II Record of	\$100, see Depo t line 6 from line 7	siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be: deral Unemploymen	te instructions. Applied to next return or It Tax Liability (Do not	☐ Refunded ► (s	) mplete only		\$100.
Balance due (subtract If you owe more than Overpayment (subtract Part II Record of Quarter First (J ability for quarter	\$100, see Depo t line 6 from line 7 Quarterly Fe an. 1 - Mar. 31) 7 2 , 00	siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be: deral Unemploymen Second (Apr. 1 – June 30) 40,00	te instructions. Applied to next return or It Tax Liability (Do not Third (July 1 - Sept. 30)	☐ Refunded ► s include state liability.) Co Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31	mplete only	Total for year	
Balance due (subtract If you owe more than Overpayment (subtract Part II Record of Quarter First (J ability for quarter der penalties of perjury. I der	\$100, see Depoi t line 6 from line 7 Quarterly Fe an. 1 - Mar. 31) 7 2, 00 clare that 1 have ex	siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be: deral Unemploymen Second (Apr. 1 – June 30) <i>HO. 00</i> (amined this return including	te instructions. Applied to next return or t Tax Liability (Do not Third (July 1 - Sept. 30)	☐ Refunded ► (g include state liability.) Co Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31	) mplete only ) /	Total for year	
B Balance due (subtract If you owe more than 9 Overpayment (subtract 2art II Record of Quarter First (J ability for quarter Inder penalties of perjury, I de µe, correct, and complete, and gnature ► Auce	\$100, see Depoint time 6 from line 7 Quarterly Fe an. 1 - Mar. 31) 7 2, 00 clare that I have exit that no part of any Mutte	siting FUTA tax in separa         ). Check if it is to be:         ). Check if it is to be:         deral Unemploymen         Second (Apr. 1 – June 30)         40.00         carnined this return, including payment made to a state unem         Title (Owner,	te instructions. Applied to next return or t Tax Liability (Do not Third (July 1 - Sept. 30) accompanying schedules an aployment fund claimed as a etc.)  UTUTE	Refunded ►     Section 2 (1)     Section 2 (1)     Refunded ►     Section 2 (1)     Section 2 (1	) mplete only ) /	Total for year	
8 Balance due (subtract If you owe more than 9 Overpayment (subtract Part II Record of	\$100, see Depoint time 6 from line 7 Quarterly Fe an. 1 - Mar. 31) 7 2, 00 clare that I have exit that no part of any Mutte	siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be: deral Unemploymen Second (Apr. 1 – June 30) 40.00 kamined this return, including payment made to a state unerr Title (Owner, formation on completing this f	te instructions. Applied to next return or t Tax Liability (Do not Third (July 1 - Sept. 30) accompanying schedules an aployment fund claimed as a etc.)  UTUTE	□ Refunded ► (s include state liability.) Co Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31 d statements, and, to the b credit was, or is to be, deduc	) mplete only ) /	Total for year	
B Balance due (subtract If you owe more than 9 Overpayment (subtract 2art II Record of Quarter First (J ability for quarter Inder penalties of perjury, I de µe, correct, and complete, and gnature ► Auce	\$100, see Depoint time 6 from line 7 Quarterly Fe an. 1 - Mar. 31) 7 2, 00 clare that I have exit that no part of any Mutte	siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be: deral Unemploymen Second (Apr. 1 – June 30) 40.00 (armined this return, including payment made to a state uner Title (Owner, formation on completing this formation on completing the formation on completi	te instructions. Applied to next return or t Tax Liability (Do not Third (July 1 – Sept. 30) accompanying schedules an aployment fund claimed as a etc.) () () CLMENT orm. TACH HERE	□ Refunded ►          include state liability.) Co         Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31         d statements, and, to the b         credit was, or is to be, deduct	mplete only ) vest of my kn ted from the ate ► //	Total for year	ief, it is loyees. (1998)
B Balance due (subtract If you owe more than Overpayment (subtract Part II Record of Quarter First (J ability for quarter Ider penalties of perjury, I de Le, correct, and complete, and gnature ► Auce es separate Instructions for F mm 940-EZ(V)	\$100, see Depoint time 6 from line 7 Quarterly Fe an. 1 - Mar. 31) 7 2, 00 clare that I have exit that no part of any Mutte	siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be: deral Unemploymen Second (Apr. 1 – June 30) 40.00 (armined this return, including payment made to a state uner Title (Owner, formation on completing this formation on completing the formation on completi	te instructions. Applied to next return or It Tax Liability (Do not Third (July 1 - Sept. 30) accompanying schedules an accompanying schedules an accompanying schedules and etc.)  Uturner	□ Refunded ►       state liability.) Co         include state liability.) Co         Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31)         d statements, and, to the b         credit was, or is to be, deduct	mplete only ) vest of my kn ted from the ate ► //	Total for year	ief, it is loyees. (1998)
B Balance due (subtract If you owe more than 9 Overpayment (subtract Part II Record of Quarter First (J ability for quarter Inder penalties of perjury, I de- ia, correct, and complete, and gnature ► Auce reseparate Instructions for F 940-EZ(V) partment of the Treasury arral Revenue Service	\$100, see Depoint line 6 from line 7 Quarterly Fe an. 1 - Mar. 31) 7 2, 00 clare that I have exit that no part of any Mutter Form 940-EZ for int	siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be: deral Unemploymen Second (Apr. 1 - June 30) 40.00 carnined this return, including payment made to a state uner Title (Owner, formation on completing this for DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only when	te instructions. Applied to next return or t Tax Liability (Do nor Third (July 1 – Sept. 30) accompanying schedules an accompanying schedules an acco	□ Refunded ►       state liability.) Co         include state liability.) Co         Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31)         d statements, and, to the b         of statements, and, to the b         credit was, or is to be, deduct	ate ► //	Total for year ( 2	ief, it is loyees. (1998) 110
B Balance due (subtract If you owe more than 9 Overpayment (subtract Part II Record of Quarter First (J ability for quarter Inder penalties of perjury, I de is, correct, and complete, and gnature ► Auce m 940-EZ(V) partment of the Treasury martmal Revenue Service proplete boxes 1, 2, 3, anit	\$100, see Depo Line 6 from line 7 Quarterly Fe an. 1 - Mar. 31) 7 2, 00 clare that 1 have ex- that no part of any Mutto form 940-EZ for inf	siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be: deral Unemploymen Second (Apr. 1 - June 30) 40, 00 camined this return, including payment made to a state uner Title (Owner, formation on completing this for DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only when a cash, and do not staple	te instructions. Applied to next return or t Tax Liability (Do not Third (July 1 – Sept. 30) accompanying schedules an ployment fund claimed as a d etc.) ► (DCLME orm. TACH HERE Z Payment Vou n making a payment will your payment to this you	Refunded ►     second state liability.) Co     Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31     d statements, and, to the b redit was, or is to be, deduce     Cat. No. 10983G Cher h your return. (cher. Make your check	ate > //	Total for year ( 2	ief, it is loyees. (1998) 110
8       Balance due (subtract If you owe more than         9       Overpayment (subtract         Part II       Record of         Quarter       First (J         ability for quarter       Inder penalties of perjury, I de ue, correct, and complete, and         gnature ▶       Auce	\$100, see Depo line 6 from line 7 Quarterly Fe an. 1 - Mar. 31) 7 2, 00 clare that I have ex that no part of any Mutter Form 940-EZ for int	siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be: deral Unemploymen Second (Apr. 1 - June 30) 40.00 tamined this return, including payment made to a state uner Title (Owner, formation on completing this f DE Form 940-E2 See this voucher only when d cash, and do not staple your employer identificatio g 2 Enter the first four	te instructions. Applied to next return or t Tax Liability (Do not Third (July 1 – Sept. 30) accompanying schedules an ployment fund claimed as a d etc.) ► (DCLME orm. TACH HERE Z Payment Vou n making a payment will your payment to this you	Refunded ►     second state liability.) Co     Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31     d statements, and, to the b redit was, or is to be, deduce     Cat. No. 10983G Cher h your return. (cher. Make your check	mplete only ) vest of my kn ted from the ate ► //	Total for year ( 2	ief, it is loyees. (1998) 110
8 Balance due (subtract If you owe more than 9 Overpayment (subtract Part II Record of Quarter First (J ability for quarter inder penalties of perjury, I de ue, correct, and complete, and gnature > Auce es separate Instructions for F 940-EZ(V) pariment of the Treasury arrial Revenue Service complete boxes 1, 2, 3, and United States Treasury." E	\$100, see Depo line 6 from line 7 Quarterly Fe an. 1 - Mar. 31) 7 2, 00 clare that I have ex that no part of any Mutter Form 940-EZ for int	siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be: deral Unemploymen Second (Apr. 1 - June 30) 40.00 tamined this return, including payment made to a state uner Title (Owner, formation on completing this f DE Form 940-E2 See this voucher only when d cash, and do not staple your employer identificatio g 2 Enter the first four	te instructions. Applied to next return or It Tax Liability (Do not Third (July 1 – Sept. 30) accompanying schedules an ipployment fund claimed as a d etc.) ► (DTLME etc.) ► (DTLME TACH HERE E Payment Vou In making a payment with your payment to this vo In number, "Form 940-EZ letters of your last name	□ Refunded ►       state liability.) Co         include state liability.) Co         Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31         d statements, and, to the to         oredit was, or is to be, deduct         Cat. No. 10983G         Cher         h your return.         ucher. Make your check         ", and "1998" on your p	mplete only ) vest of my kn ted from the ate ► //	Total for year ( 2	ief, it is loyees. (1998) 110
B Balance due (subtract If you owe more than Overpayment (subtract Part II Record of Quarter First (J ability for quarter Inder penalties of perjury, I de te, correct, and complete, and gnature ► Auce magnature ► Auce	\$100, see Depo line 6 from line 7 Quarterly Fe an. 1 - Mar. 31) 7 2, 00 clare that I have ex that no part of any Mutter Form 940-EZ for int	siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be: deral Unemploymen Second (Apr. 1 – June 30) 40, 00 carnined this return, including payment made to a state uner Title (Owner, formation on completing this for DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only when d cash, and do not staple your employer identificatio 9 2 Enter the first four (business name if	te instructions. Applied to next return or It Tax Liability (Do not Third (July 1 – Sept. 30) accompanying schedules an ipployment fund claimed as a d etc.) ► (DTLME etc.) ► (DTLME TACH HERE E Payment Vou In making a payment with your payment to this vo In number, "Form 940-EZ letters of your last name	□ Refunded ►       state liability.) Co         include state liability.) Co       Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31         □ fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31       d         d statements, and, to the b       tredit was, or is to be, deduced         □ cat. No. 10983G       D         Cat. No. 10983G       Cher         h your return.       ucher. Make your check         □ and "1998" on your p       3 Enter your employe	mplete only ) vest of my kn ted from the ate ► //	Total for year ( 2	ief, it is loyees. (1998) 110
Balance due (subtract If you owe more than Overpayment (subtract Part II Record of Quarter First (J ability for quarter Inder penalities of perjury, I de ue, correct, and complete, and gnature ► Auce are separate Instructions for F brown 940-EZ(V) partment of the Treasury arrail Revenue Service complete boxes 1, 2, 3, and United States Treasury." [ Enter the amount of the payn ► \$	\$100, see Depo line 6 from line 7 Quarterly Fe an. 1 - Mar. 31) 72, 00 clare that I have ex- that no part of any Mutter form 940-EZ for inf use d 4. Do not send Be sure to enter nent you are making a, trusts, and estate	siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be: deral Unemploymen Second (Apr. 1 – June 30) 40, 00 camined this return, including payment made to a state uner Title (Owner, formation on completing this f DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only when d cash, and do not staple your employer identificatio g 2 Enter the first four (business name if 4 Enter your name (i	te instructions. Applied to next return or I Tax Liability (Do not Third (July 1 – Sept. 30) accompanying schedules an ployment fund claimed as a d etc.) ► (DCLMC orm. TACH HERE Z Payment Vou n making a payment will your payment to this vo n number, "Form 940-EZ letters of your last name partnership or corporation) I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	□ Refunded ►       state liability.) Co         include state liability.) Co       Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31         □ fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31       d         d statements, and, to the b       tredit was, or is to be, deduced         □ cat. No. 10983G       D         Cat. No. 10983G       Cher         h your return.       ucher. Make your check         □ and "1998" on your p       3 Enter your employe	mplete only ) vest of my kn ted from the ate ► //	Total for year ( 2	ief, it is loyees. (1998) 110
Balance due (subtract If you owe more than Overpayment (subtract Cart II Record of Quarter First (J ability for quarter Inder penalties of perjury, I de is, correct, and complete, and gnature ► Auce magnature ► Auce magnature ► Auce magnature ► Auce magnature ► Auce magnature ► Auce se separate Instructions for F magnature Services magnature Services Instructions for Box 2 —Individuals (sole proprietors	\$100, see Depo Line 6 from line 7 Quarterly Fe an. 1 - Mar. 31) 72, 00 clare that I have ex- that no part of any Mutter form 940-EZ for inf use sure to enter ment you are making a, trusts, and estate our last name.	siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be: deral Unemploymen Second (Apr. 1 - June 30) 40.00 tamined this return, including payment made to a state unem Title (Owner, formation on completing this f DE Form 940-E2 se this voucher only when d cash, and do not staple your employer identificatio g 2 Enter the first four (business name if Enter your name (i Enter your address	te instructions. Applied to next return or I Tax Liability (Do not Third (July 1 – Sept. 30) accompanying schedules an ployment fund claimed as a d etc.) ► (DCLMC orm. TACH HERE Z Payment Vou n making a payment will your payment to this vo n number, "Form 940-EZ letters of your last name partnership or corporation) I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	□ Refunded ►       state liability.) Co         include state liability.) Co       Fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31         □ fourth (Oct. 1 – Dec. 31       d         d statements, and, to the b       tredit was, or is to be, deduced         □ cat. No. 10983G       D         Cat. No. 10983G       Cher         h your return.       ucher. Make your check         □ and "1998" on your p       3 Enter your employe	mplete only ) vest of my kn ted from the ate ► //	Total for year ( 2	ief, it is loyees. (1998) 110

#### EXHIBIT 3.11 – FORM 940

Form <b>940</b>		's Annual Federal nt (FUTA) Tax Return		OMB No. 1545-0028 ടിത്ര <b>റെ</b>
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service (O)	See separate instruction	s for information on completing this r	return.	1930
	Name (as distinguished from trade name)	Calendar	year T	T FF
	Trade name, if any	APPLIED FOR -	(DATE)	FD FP
	Address and ZIP code	Employer identification nur	mber	T
B Did you pay all s	l to pay unemployment contributions to state unemployment contributions by Fe check "Yes" if you paid all state unem	bruary 1, 1999? ((1) If you deposite	ed your total FUTA	1

### Summary

In this lesson you learned who must pay FUTA tax, what wages are subject to this tax, how to figure the amount of FUTA tax due, and when the tax must be deposited. You also learned how to complete Form 940-EZ. Important points to remember include:

- When Form 940 or 940-EZ is due;
- what the deposit requirements are; and
- only employers pay FUTA tax.

### Exercises

#### **Exercise 1**

Mr. Wilson opened a business in January 1999 and hired six-employees. In the first quarter he paid the employees each week for 13 weeks. Use the following information to determine:

- (A) How much of the total wages is subject to FUTA tax? \$\_\_\_\_
- (B) What is the first quarter FUTA tax liability? \$\_\_\_\_\_

	Mr. Wilson's Business
Employee	Wages Paid in Quarter
R. Riding	\$ 4,500
M. Lamb	8,100
J. Nimble	3,400
C. Moon	5,600
C. Fiddle	4,900
P. Son	5,200
Total Wages	\$31,700

(C) When is the deposit due date, if all state taxes have been made in a timely manner? (Date)\_\_\_\_\_

Assume that the same facts are true for the second quarter (that is, there are 13 paydays; each employee's wages remain the same; and no new employees are hired). Use the information in the previous table to determine:

- (D) How much of the total wages is subject to FUTA tax? <u>\$\_\_\_\_</u>
- (E) What is the second quarter FUTA tax liability? \$\_\_\_\_\_
- (G) When an employer pays state contributions after the due date (or extended due date) of Form 940, the credit for the state contributions is \_\_\_% of the amount that would be allowed if the employer had paid the state contributions by the due date.

(Answers are found on page A-5.)

(H) When state contributions have not been paid, how much credit is allowed? \_\_\_\_%

#### Exercise 2

Complete Form 940-EZ for ACME Inc., using Exhibit 3.11 - Blank Form 940-EZ on page 3-34 and the following information:

State reporting number: 12345

State taxable payroll: \$18,200

Experience rate: 2.7% from January 1 to December 31, 1998.

During 1998 and before the date of Form 940-EZ, ACME paid \$491.40 to Michigan for unemployment tax.

ACME, Inc., EIN: 10-7654321 123 First St. Cedar, MI 49621

ACME, Inc., Deposits									
	Annual	Quarter							
Employee	Wage	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>				
Ben Wood	\$12,600.00	\$3,150.00	\$2,850.00	\$1,000.00	-0-				
Mary Birch	9,200.00	2,300.00	2,300.00	1,400.00	\$1,000.00				
John Cane	4,200.00	1,050.00	1,050.00	1,050.00	1,050.00				
Totals	26,000.00	6,500.00	6,200.00	3,450.00	2,050.00				
x.008		\$52.00	49.60	27.60	16.40				
Cumulative		\$52.00	101.60	27.60	44.00				
Amount Deposited		-0-	101.60	-0-	-0-				

A. When must ACME make deposit(s)? (Date)\_\_\_\_\_

B. How much must be deposited? \$\_\_\_\_\_

C. How much must be paid with the return? \$\_\_\_\_\_

(Answers are found on pages A-5 and A-6.)

#### EXHIBIT 3.12 - BLANK FORM 940-EZ

orm 940-E		Employer's Annual Federal Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return					19	1998	
Department of the Treasury nternal Revenue Service	(99) <b>For Pri</b>	ivacy Act and Paperwork	Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see separate instructions.						
١	Name (as distinguished f	from trade name)			Calend	ar year	T FF		
	Trade name if any						FD FP		
Trade name, if any							1		
I	Address and ZIP code			Employer identification number				I	
l				L					
<ul> <li>A Enter the amount</li> <li>B (1) Enter the na</li> <li>(2) Enter your s</li> </ul>	nt of contributions paid to ame of the state where y state reporting number a	Use Form 940-EZ on ( ) your state unemployment ( you have to pay contributi as shown on your state un uture, check here (see Wh	fund. (See separate ins ons iemployment tax retu no must file in separ	structio rn ► ate ins	Ins.)	\$ mplete ar	nd sign the retu	urn. ► [	
	ed Return, check here		<u>.</u>		<u></u>	· · ·	<u> </u>		
Part I Taxab	ole Wages and FU	IA Iax own on lines 2 and 3) during	the calendar year for	servic	es of employees	1			
<ol> <li>Total payments (including payments shown on lines 2 and 3) during the calendar</li> <li>Exempt payments. (Explain all exempt payments, attaching additional sheets if necessary.) </li> </ol>			litional sheets						
paid to each emp amount is the Fe	ployee. Do not include any ederal wage base. Your s	0. Enter only amounts over t y exempt payments from line state wage base may be difl	e 2. The \$7,000 ferent. Do not						
	wage limitation					<u> </u>			
4 Total exempt p	ayments (add lines 2 ar	nd 3)				4			
<ul><li>4 Total exempt p.</li><li>5 Total taxable v</li></ul>	ayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f	nd 3)	· · · · · · · · ·		<b>&gt;</b>	4 5 6			
<ul> <li>4 Total exempt p.</li> <li>5 Total taxable v</li> <li>6 FUTA tax. Multij</li> <li>7 Total FUTA tax</li> </ul>	ayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year,	nd 3) rom line 1) by .008 and enter here. (If th including any overpaymen	nt applied from a price	 also.c or year	omplete Part II.)	5 6 7			
<ul> <li>4 Total exempt p.</li> <li>5 Total taxable v</li> <li>6 FUTA tax. Multij</li> <li>7 Total FUTA tax</li> <li>8 Balance due (su</li> </ul>	ayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6).	nd 3} rom line 1) by .008 and enter here. (If th including any overpaymen . Pay to the "United States	nt applied from a pric Treasury"	 also.c or year	omplete Part II.)	5 6			
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su 16 you owe more 9 Overoayment 16	ayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), se than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7	nd 3)	ne result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury". te instructions. Applied to next return	alsoc oryear 	omplete Part II.)	5 6 7 8 9			
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v 6 FUTA tax. Multig 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su 16 you owe mor- 9 Overpayment (s Part II Reco	ayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), re than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7 rd of Quarterly Fe	nd 3} . rom line 1) y .008 and enter here (If th including any overpaymen . Pay to the "United States siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be: deral Unemploymen	e result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" ite instructions. Applied to next return it Tax Liability (D	also o or year  n or	complete Part II.) Refunded ► nclude state liability	5 6 7 8 9 () Complet	e only if line 6 is	5 over \$100.	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su 16 you owe mor. 9 Overpayment (s Part II Recon Quarter	ayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), se than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7	nd 3) rom line 1) by .008 and enter here. (If the including any overpayment . Pay to the "United States siting FUTA tax in separa ). Check if it is to be:	ne result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury". te instructions. Applied to next return	also o or year  n or	omplete Part II.)	5 6 7 8 9 () Complet	e only if line 6 is Totai for y	s over \$100.	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su 16 you owe more 9 Overpayment (s Part II Reco Quarter 10 July for quarter	ayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), re than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7 rd of Quarterly Fe First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31)	nd 3}	ne result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" . te instructions. Applied to next return tt Tax Liability (D Third (July 1 – Sept Decompanyics, schubblic)	also c or year on or o not ii 30)	Complete Part II.)  Refunded  Count for the state liability Fourth (Oct. 1 - Di Statements, and, to	5 6 7 8 9 9 () Complet ac. 31)	Total for y	nd belief, it is	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su 16 you owe more 9 Overpayment (s Part II Reco Quarter 10 July for quarter	ayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), re than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7 rd of Quarterly Fe First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31)	Ind 3)	ne result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" . te instructions. Applied to next return tt Tax Liability (D Third (July 1 – Sept Decompanyics, schubblic)	also c or year on or o not ii 30)	Complete Part II.)  Refunded  Count for the state liability Fourth (Oct. 1 - Di Statements, and, to	5 6 7 8 9 9 () Complet ac. 31)	Total for y	nd belief, it is	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (st. 16 you owe more 9 Overpayment (s Partili Recon Quarter Lability for quarter Under penaties of perju- tue, correct, and completing 10 percent of the second of the se	ayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), re than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7 rd of Quarterly Fe First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31)	nd 3)	ne result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" , te instructions. Applied to next return t Tax Liability (D Third (July 1 – Sept accompanying schedul nployment fund claimed	also c or year on or o not ii 30)	Complete Part II.)  Refunded  Count for the state liability Fourth (Oct. 1 - Di Statements, and, to	5 6 7 8 9 9 () Complet ac. 31)	Total for y f my knowledge a om the payments	nd belief, it is	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su If you owe mori 9 Overpayment (si Part III Record Quarter Liebility for quarter Under penalties of perju- rue, correct, and comple Signature ►	ayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), se than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7 <b>rd of Quarterly Fe</b> First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have even eter, and that no part of any	nd 3)	te result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" . te instructions. Applied to next return t Tax Liability (D Third (July 1 – Sept accompanying schedulin nployment fund claimed , etc.) ►	also c or year on or o not ii 30)	Complete Part II.)  Refunded  Count for the state liability Fourth (Oct. 1 - Di Statements, and, to	5 6 7 8 9 9 9 0 Complet ec. 31) the best of deducted fr	Total for y f my knowledge a om the payments	nd belief, it is	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su If you owe mori 9 Overpayment (si Part III Recon Quarter Liebility for quarter Under penalties of perju- rue, correct, and comple Signature ►	ayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), se than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7 <b>rd of Quarterly Fe</b> First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have even eter, and that no part of any	nd 3)	te result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" . te instructions. Applied to next return t Tax Liability (D Third (July 1 – Sept accompanying schedulin nployment fund claimed , etc.) ►	also c or year on or o not ii 30)	Complete Part II.)  Refunded  Refunded  Fourth (Oct. 1 - D)  statements, and, to edit was, or is to be.	5 6 7 8 9 9 9 0 Complet ec. 31) the best of deducted fr	Total for y f my knowledge a om the payments	nd belief, it is to employees	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su If you owe mori 9 Overpayment (si Part III Recon Quarter Liebility for quarter Under penalties of perju- rue, correct, and comple Signature ►	ayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), se than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7 <b>rd of Quarterly Fe</b> First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have even eter, and that no part of any	nd 3)	te result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" . te instructions. Applied to next return t Tax Liability (D Third (July 1 – Sept. accompanying schedul nployment fund claimed , etc.) ► torm.	also c or year on or o not ii 30)	Complete Part II.)  Refunded  Refunded  Fourth (Oct. 1 - D)  statements, and, to edit was, or is to be.	5 6 7 8 9 9 9 0 Complet ec. 31) the best of deducted fr	Total for y f my knowledge a om the payments	nd belief, it is to employees	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su If you owe mori 9 Overpayment (si Part III Recon Quarter Liebility for quarter Under penalties of perju- rue, correct, and comple Signature ►	ayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), se than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7 <b>rd of Quarterly Fe</b> First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have even eter, and that no part of any	nd 3)	te result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" . te instructions. Applied to next return t Tax Liability (D Third (July 1 – Sept. accompanying schedul nployment fund claimed , etc.) ► torm.	also c or year on or o not ii 30)	Complete Part II.)  Refunded  Refunded  Fourth (Oct. 1 - D)  statements, and, to edit was, or is to be.	5 6 7 8 9 9 9 0 Complet ec. 31) the best of deducted fr	Total for y f my knowledge a oni the payments Form 940	nd belief, it is to employees D-EZ (1998)	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v. 6 FUTA tax. Multig 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su 17 you owe mon- 9 Overpayment (§ Part II Recol Quarter Lability for quarter Under penalties of perju- cue, correct, and comple Signature ► See separate Instructio	ayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), se than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7 <b>rd of Quarterly Fe</b> First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have even eter, and that no part of any	nd 3)	te result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" . te instructions. Applied to next return t Tax Liability (D Third (July 1 – Sept. accompanying schedul nployment fund claimed , etc.) ► torm.	also c or year n or o not if 30) es and as a cro	► complete Part II.)	5 6 7 8 9 9 9 0 Complet ec. 31) the best of deducted fr	Total for y f my knowledge a on the payments Form 940 OMB No.	nd belief, it is to employees D-EZ (1993) 1545-1110	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su 17 you owe mon 9 Overpayment (s Part III Record Quarter Lability for quarter Under penalties of perju- rue, correct, and comple Signature ► See separate Instruction Form 940-EZ(1) Department of the Treasury	hayments (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 7, re than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7 rd of Quarterly Fe First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have ex- eter, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in	nd 3)	re result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury"	also c or year n or 30) es and as a cro	Refunded  Refunded  Refunded  Cat. No. 10983G	5 6 7 8 9 9 9 0 Complet ec. 31) the best of deducted fr	Total for y f my knowledge a oni the payments Form 940	nd belief, it is to employees D-EZ (1993) 1545-1110	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v. 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (st. 16 you owe more 9 Overpayment (s. Part III Recoi Quarter Lability for quarter Under penalties of perju- rue, correct, and comple Signature ► See separate Instruction Form 940-EZ(( Department of the Treasury neural Revenue Service	Advances (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), se than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7 rd of Quarterly Fe First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have es- tete, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in V)	Ind 3)	The result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" . te instructions. Applied to next return t Tax Liability (D Third (July 1 - Sept accompanying schedulin nployment fund claimed etc.) ► TACH HERE Z Payment \ en making a payment a your payment to th	also c or year n or o not ii as a cre s and as a cre Joucont with	Cat. No. 10983G	5 6 7 8 9 9 () Complet ec. 31) the best of deducted fr Date >	Total for y f my knowledge a on the payments Form 940 OMB No.	nd belief, it is to employees D-EZ (1998) 1545-1110 <b>98</b>	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v. 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su 16 you owe mon- 9 Overpayment (s Part II Recol Quarter Lab lity for quarter Lab lity for quarter Under penatics of perju- rue, correct, and comple Signature ► See separate Instruction Form 940-EZ(V Department of the Treasury noternal Revenue Service Complete boxes 1, 2 "United States Treasury	Advances (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), se than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7 rd of Quarterly Fe First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have ex- tote, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in U 2, 3, and 4. Do not sen usury," Be sure to enter	nd 3)	a result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" . te instructions. Applied to next return t Tax Liability (D Third (July 1 - Sept accompanying schedul nployment fund claimed etc.) ► TACH HERE Z Payment \ an making a payment a your payment to th on number, "Form 94	also c or year <u>n or</u> <u>to not ii</u> <u>as a creater</u> <b>Jou</b> <b>to</b> <b>to</b> <b>to</b> <b>to</b> <b>to</b> <b>to</b> <b>to</b> <b>to</b>	Cat. No. 10983G Cher No. 10983G Cher Nour return. Cher. Make your and "1998" on y	5 6 7 8 9 9 9 () Complet ec. 31) the best of deducted fr Date >	Total for y f my knowledge a on the payments Form 940 OMB No.	nd belief, it is to employees D-EZ (1998) 1545-1110 <b>98</b>	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v. 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su 16 you owe mon- 9 Overpayment (s Part II Recol Quarter Lab lity for quarter Lab lity for quarter Under penatics of perju- rue, correct, and comple Signature ► See separate Instruction Form 940-EZ(V Department of the Treasury noternal Revenue Service Complete boxes 1, 2 "United States Treasury	Advances (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), se than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7 rd of Quarterly Fe First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have es- tete, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in V)	Ind 3)	The result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" . te instructions. Applied to next return t Tax Liability (D Third (July 1 - Sept accompanying schedulin nployment fund claimed etc.) ► TACH HERE Z Payment \ en making a payment a your payment to th	also c or year o not ii 30) es and as a cri s a cri JOUC nt with is vou	Cat. No. 10983G Cher No. 10983G Cher Nour return. Cher. Make your and "1998" on y	5 6 7 8 9 9 9 () Complet ec. 31) the best of deducted fr Date >	Total for y f my knowledge a on the payments Form 940 OMB No.	nd belief, it is to employees D-EZ (1998) 1545-1110 <b>98</b>	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v. 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su 16 you owe mon- 9 Overpayment (s Part II Recol Quarter Lab lity for quarter Lab lity for quarter Under penatics of perju- rue, correct, and comple Signature ► See separate Instruction Form 940-EZ(V Department of the Treasury noternal Revenue Service Complete boxes 1, 2 "United States Treasury	Advances (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), re than \$100, see Depo subtract line 6 from line 7 rd of Quarterly Fe First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ury, I declare that I have ex- tote, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in U 2, 3, and 4. Do not sen usury," Be sure to enter	Ind 3)	te result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" . te instructions. Applied to next return it Tax Liability (D Third (July 1 - Sept accompanying schedul- nployment fund claimed accompanying schedul- nployment fund claimed etc.) ► torm. ETACH HERE Z Payment \ en making a paymer a your payment to th on number, "Form 9a r letters of your last na	also c or year o not ii 30) es and as a cri s a cri JOUC nt with is vou	Cat. No. 10983G Cher No. 10983G Cher Nour return. Cher. Make your and "1998" on y	5 6 7 8 9 9 9 () Complet ec. 31) the best of deducted fr Date >	Total for y f my knowledge a on the payments Form 940 OMB No.	nd belief, it is to employees D-EZ (1998) 1545-1110 <b>98</b>	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v. 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (su 16 you owe more 9 Overpayment (s PartII Recou Quarter 10 due penatics of perju- 10 due penatics of perju- 11 due penatics of penatics of perju- 11 due penatics of	Advances (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), subtract line 6 from line 7 rd of Quarterly Fe First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ary, I declare that I have ex- tete, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in U 2, 3, and 4. Do not sen isury." Be sure to enter the payment you are making	Ind 3)	te result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" . te instructions. Applied to next return it Tax Liability (D Third (July 1 - Sept accompanying schedul- nployment fund claimed accompanying schedul- nployment fund claimed etc.) ► torm. ETACH HERE Z Payment \ en making a paymer a your payment to th on number, "Form 9a r letters of your last na	also c or year on or onot in 30) es and as a cro s onot in s onot in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in in s oti in s oti in s oti in in s oti in in in in in in in in in in in in in	Cat. No 10983G Cat. No 10983G Cat. No 10983G Cher your return. cher. Make your or a Enter your er	5 6 7 8 9 9 9 () Complet ec. 31) the best of deducted fr Date >	Total for y f my knowledge a on the payments Form 940 OMB No.	nd belief, it is to employees D-EZ (1998) 1545-1110 <b>98</b>	
4 Total exempt p. 5 Total taxable v. 6 FUTA tax. Multij 7 Total FUTA tax. 8 Balance due (s. 16 you owe more 9 Overpayment (s. Part III Record Quarter Lability for quarter Lability for qua	Advances (add lines 2 ar wages (subtract line 4 f ply the wages on line 5 b deposited for the year, ubtract line 7 from line 6), subtract line 6 from line 7 rd of Quarterly Fe First (Jan. 1 – Mar. 31) ary, I declare that I have ex- tete, and that no part of any ons for Form 940-EZ for in U 2, 3, and 4. Do not sen isury." Be sure to enter the payment you are making	nd 3)	te result is over \$100, nt applied from a pric Treasury" . te instructions. Applied to next return it Tax Liability (D Third (July 1 - Sept. accompanying scheduling nployment fund claimed etc.) ► torm. ETACH HERE Z Payment N en making a payment to tho on number, "Form 94 r featnership or corpora (individual name for solid	also c or year on or onot in 30) es and as a cro s onot in s onot in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in s oti in in s oti in s oti in s oti in in s oti in in in in in in in in in in in in in	Cat. No 10983G Cat. No 10983G Cat. No 10983G Cher your return. cher. Make your or a Enter your er	5 6 7 8 9 9 9 () Complet ec. 31) the best of deducted fr Date >	Total for y f my knowledge a on the payments Form 940 OMB No.	nd belief, it is to employees D-EZ (1998) 1545-1110 <b>98</b>	

#### $L \ E \ S \ S \ O \ N \quad 4$

## **Business Use of Your Home**

### Introduction

The purpose of this lesson is to provide information on figuring and claiming the deduction for business use of your home. The term **home** can include a house, apartment, condominium, mobile home, or boat. It also includes structures on the property, such as an unattached garage, studio, barn, or greenhouse.

**Objectives** 

# Qualifying for a deduction

tures on the property, such as an unattached garage, studio, barn, or greenhouse.

- 1. Determine if you are eligible for the business use of the home deduction.
- 2. Complete the Form 8829, Expenses for the Business Use of Your Home.

To deduct expenses related to the business use of part of your home, you must meet specific requirements. Even then, the deduction may be limited. To qualify to claim expenses for the business use of your home, you must meet the following tests:

- your use of the business part of your home must be:
  - exclusive (see Exceptions to Exclusive Use, later),
  - regular and
  - for your business, and
- the business part of your home must be one of the following:
  - your principal place of business,
  - a meeting place for customers in the transaction of your business, or
  - a separate structure (not attached to your home) you use in connection with your business.



Exclusive use	To qualify under the exclusive use test, you must use a specific area of your home <b>only</b> for your trade or business. The area used for business can be a room or other separately identifiable space. The space does not need to be marked off by a permanent partition.			
	You do <b>not</b> meet the requirements of the exclusive use test if you use the area in question both for business and for personal purposes.			
	<b>Example:</b> You are an attorney and use a den in your home to write legal briefs and prepare client tax returns. Your family also uses the den for recreation. Since the den is not used exclusively in your profession, you <b>cannot</b> claim a business deduction for its use.			
Exceptions to exclusive use	You do <b>not</b> have to meet the exclusive use test if:			
	<ul> <li>you use part of your home for the storage of inven- tory or product samples, or</li> </ul>			
	• you use part of your home as a day-care facility.			
Regular use	To qualify under the regular use test, you must use a specific area of your home for business on a continuing basis. You do not meet the test if your business use of the area is only occasional or incidental, even if you do not use that area for any other purpose.			
Principal place of business	You can have more than one business location, including your home, for a single trade or business. One way to qualify to deduct the expenses for the business use of your home is if your home is your principal place of business. To determine this, you must consider all of the facts and circumstances.			
	Your home office will qualify as your principal place of business for deducting expenses for its use if:			
	<ul> <li>you use it exclusively and regularly for administrative or management activities of your trade or business, and</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>you have no other fixed location where you conduct substantial administrative or management activities of your trade or business.</li> </ul>			

Administrative or managerial activities

The following activities that are administrative or managerial in nature:

- billing customers,
- keeping books and records,
- ordering supplies,
- setting up appointments and
- forwarding orders or writing reports.

The following activities will **not** disqualify your home office as your principal place of business:

- employing others to conduct your administrative or management activities at locations other than your home;
- conducting administrative or management activities at places that are not fixed locations of your business, such as in a car or a hotel room;
- conducting occasional, minimal administrative or management activities at a fixed location outside your home;
- conducting substantial non-administrative or nonmanagement business activities at a fixed location outside your home; and
- having suitable space to conduct administrative or management activities outside your home, but choosing to use your home office for those activities instead.

**Example A:** Jon is a self-employed plumber. Most of Jon's time is spent at customers' homes and offices installing and repairing plumbing. He has a small office in his home that he uses exclusively and regularly for the administrative or management details of his business, such as phoning customers, ordering supplies, and keeping his books. Jon does not do his own billing. He uses a local bookkeeping service to bill his customers.

Jon's home office qualifies as his principal place of business for deducting expenses for its use. He uses the home office for the administrative or managerial activities of his plumbing business and he has no other fixed location where he conducts these administrative or managerial activities. His choice to have his billing done by another company does not disqualify his home office as his principal place of business. Because he meets all of the qualifications, including principal place of business, he can deduct expenses (to the extent of the deduction limit) for the business use of his home.

**Example B:** Clyde is a self-employed anesthesiologist. He spends the majority of his time administering anesthesia and postoperative care in three local hospitals. One of the hospitals provides him with a small-shared office where he could conduct administrative or management activities. Clyde does not use the office the hospital provides. He uses a room in his home, that he has converted, as an office. He uses this room exclusively and regularly to conduct all the following activities:

- contacting patients, surgeons, and hospitals regarding scheduling;
- preparing for treatments and presentations;
- maintaining billing records and patient logs;
- satisfying continuing medical education requirements; and
- reading medical journals and books.

Clyde's home office qualifies as his principal place of business for deducting expenses for its use. He conducts administrative or management activities for his business as an anesthesiologist there and he has no other fixed location where he conducts administrative or management activities for this business. His choice to use his home office instead of one provided by the hospital does not disqualify his home office as his principal place of business. His performance of substantial nonadministrative or nonmanagement activities

at fixed locations outside his home also does not disqualify his home office as his principal place of business. Because he meets all of the qualifications, including principal place of business, he can deduct expenses (to the extent of the deduction limit) for the business use of his home.



## Meeting place for customers

If you do not meet the principal place of business test, your home office may qualify if you meet or deal with customers in your home in the normal transaction of your business, even though you also carry on business at another location. You can deduct your expenses for the part of your home used exclusively and regularly for business if:

- you physically meet with customers at your home, and
- the use of your home is substantial and integral to the transaction of your business.

Using your home for occasional meetings and telephone calls will not qualify you to deduct expenses for the business use of your home.



Separate structure

You can deduct expenses for a separate freestanding structure, such as a studio, garage, storage shed, or barn, if you use it exclusively and regularly for your business. The structure does not have to be your principal place of business or a place where you meet customers.

# **Business percentage** Most expenses related to the business use of your home are limited to the percentage of your home used for business (business percentage).

To find the business percentage, compare the size of the part of your home that you use for business to your whole house. You can use any reasonable method to determine the business percentage. The following are two common methods you can use to figure the percentage.

Area method Divide the area used for business by the total area of your home.

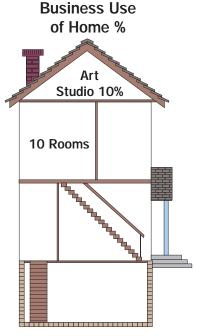
*Example:* Your office is 240 square feet. Your home is 1200 square feet. Your office is 20% (240/1200) of the total area of you home. Your business percentage is 20%.



#### Number-of-rooms method

Note: Use lines 1-7 of Form 8829, Expenses for the Business Use of Your Home, to figure your business percentage. Divide the number of rooms used for business by the total number of rooms in your home. You can use this method if the rooms in your home are all about the same size.

*Example:* Peggy has an art studio in her home. She is allowed to take a deduction for the business use of her home. The rooms in her house are all about the same size. There are ten rooms and she uses one for a studio. Her business-use percentage is 10%. Peggy had utility bills of \$750 during the year. She can deduct \$75 (\$750 times 10%) as a business expense.



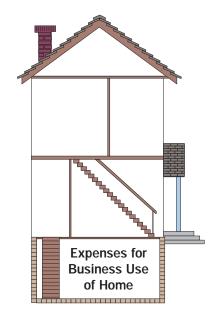
### Types of expenses

There are two types of expenses related to using your home for business.

- 1. Expenses related to the business activity in the home but not to the use of the home itself.
- 2. Expenses for the business use of the home.

Expenses for the business use of the home are divided into three categories.

- 1. Direct expenses
- 2. Indirect expenses
- 3. Unrelated expenses



# Expenses not related to business use of the home

Business expenses related to the business activity in the home but not to the use of the home itself are deductible in full on Schedule C (Form 1040) or Schedule F (Form 1040). These expenses are not limited to the business use of the home percentage or the deduction limit (discussed later). Examples of some of these expenses include the following:

- advertising,
- business taxes,
- car and truck expenses,
- salaries,
- supplies and
- travel.



Expenses for business use of your home	You must divide the expenses of operating your between personal and business use. The part of operating expense that you can use to figure yo depends on:	a home
	<ul> <li>whether the expense is direct, indirect, or and</li> </ul>	or unrelated,
	• the percentage of your home that is used f	or business.
Direct expenses	Expenses only for the business part of your he generally deductible in full unless subject to the deduction limit, discussed later.	ome are
	<i>Example:</i> Painting or repairs only in the area used for business.	
Indirect expenses	Expenses for running your entire home are deductible based on the percentage of your home used for business. They may also be subje deduction limit, discussed later.	ect to the
	<b>Examples:</b> Insurance, utilities, and general repai	rs.
Unrelated expenses	Expenses for the parts of your home not used for are <b>not</b> deductible; (i.e. lawn care, painting a ro for business).	
	<i>Example:</i> Jeff is allowed to take a deduction for the use of his home. He has the following expenses	
	Landscaping	\$1,500
	Painting of the business office	700
	Utilities for the entire house	1,060
	Repairs to the roof of the house	500
	Repairs to the business office	100
	Painting of the bedroom	400
	The painting of the bedroom and the landscape unrelated expenses. They cannot be deducted. and repairs to the office are direct expenses and deducted in full. The repairs to the roof and ut indirect expenses. They are divided between but personal parts of the house. The business part i	The painting d can be ilities are isiness and

**Examples of expenses** 

Certain expenses are deductible whether or not you use your home for business. However, if you qualify to claim business use of the home expenses, you can use the business part of these expenses to figure your business use of the home deduction. These expenses are:

- real estate taxes,
- deductible mortgage interest and
- casualty losses.

Other expenses are deductible only if you use your home for business. These expenses generally include (but are not limited to):

- insurance,
- rent,
- repairs,
- utilities and
- depreciation on your home.

*Examples of Expenses:* Indirect expenses are divided into a business part and a personal part, using the business-use percentage.

**Real Estate Taxes**: To figure the business part of your real estate taxes, multiply the real estate taxes paid by the percentage of your home used for business.

**Deductible Mortgage Interest**: To figure the business part of your deductible mortgage interest, multiply this interest by the percentage of your home used for business.

**Casualty Losses**: If you have a casualty loss on your home that you use for business, treat the casualty loss as a direct expense, an indirect expense, or an unrelated expense, depending on the property affected. If the loss is on a part of the property used for both business and personal purposes, use only the business portion to figure the deduction.

**Insurance**: You can deduct the cost of insurance that covers the business part of your home. However, if your insurance premium gives you coverage for a period that extends past the end of your tax year, you can deduct only the business percentage of the part of the premium that gives you coverage for your tax year. **Rent**: If you rent, rather than own, a home and meet the requirements for business use of the home, you can deduct part of the rent you pay. To figure your deduction multiply your rent payments by the percentage of your home used for business.

**Repairs**: The cost of repairs and supplies that relate to your business, including labor, is a deductible expense. For example, a furnace repair benefits the entire home. If you use 10%



10% of the cost of the furnace repair.

Utilities: You may deduct the business portion of your utility expenses. These expenses include gas, electricity, and water. Generally, the amount deductible is the business-use percentage multiplied by the utility expense.

The basic local telephone service charge, including taxes, for the first telephone line into your home is not deductible. However, charges for business long-distance phone calls on that line, as well as, the cost of a second line into your home used exclusively for business, are deductible business expenses. Deduct these charges on either Schedule C (Form 1040) or Schedule F (Form 1040). They are not part of your home office deduction.

**Depreciation**: Some expenses cannot be deducted all at once. The cost of any business property that lasts for more than one year must generally be deducted over a number of years. The annual expense is called depreciation. Depreciation reflects the reduction in value of the property.

To calculate depreciation on the business part of your home, you need to determine the depreciable basis of your home. Generally the depreciable basis of your home will be the lesser of:

- the fair market value of your home (excluding land) on 1. the date you first use it for business or
- 2. the purchase price (excluding land) plus any major improvements you made and minus any casualty losses or other changes to basis.

To determine how much of the depreciable basis you can use to compute your depreciation deduction, multiply the depreciable basis by the business-use percentage.

**Example:** Barry owns an accounting service. He uses 10% of his home as a business office. When Barry started his business, his home (exclusive of land) was worth \$60,000. The home cost \$50,000 and the land \$10,000. The depreciable basis of the home is \$50,000. Barry can claim depreciation of \$5,000 (\$50,000 depreciable basis multiplied by 10% business-use percentage).

For information on how to calculate depreciation, see IRS Publication 946, How To Depreciate Property.

*Example:* The following example shows how to compute business percentage of the various expenses using Form 8829, EXPENSES FOR THE BUSINESS USE OF YOUR HOME.

Renee has a private detective agency in her home. She is allowed to take a deduction for expenses related to the business use of the home. Renee's business-use percentage is 20 percent. She has the following expenses:

Real estate taxes	\$1000
Dues	50
Repairs to the floor of the office	200
Utilities	800
Transportation expenses	150
Insurance premiums on entire house	600
Mortgage Interest	700
Depreciation on entire house	700
Advertising	100
Painting the office	400
Business cards	50
Roof repair	100

Exhibit 4.1 shows lines 9-30, Form 8829, EXPENSES FOR THE BUSINESS USE OF YOUR HOME, for Renee. Dues, transportation, advertising, and business cards are expenses related to the business activity in the home but not to the business use of the home itself.

#### EXHIBIT 4.1 - EXPENSES RELATED TO THE BUSINESS USE OF THE HOME

	tment of the Treasury Revenue Service (0)	home you u	: (Form 1040). Use a separate Form 8829 for each sed for business during the year. See separate instructions.		1998 Attachment Sequence No. 6	6
_	e(s) of proprietor(s)			1	social security nun	nber
		RENEE		11	1 11 112	2
Pa	rt Part of	Your Home Used for Busine	<u>\$9</u>			
1			egularly for day care, or for storage of inventory	-		
•	, ,			1 2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
2 3	Total area of hor			3		%
3			or business, also complete lines 4–6.			
	-	ip lines 4–6 and enter the amou				
4	-	ed for day care during year by ho	1.4 1 1			
5	Total hours available	e for use during the year (365 days $ imes$ 24 l	hours). See instructions 5 8,760 hr.			
6		line 5. Enter the result as a decim				
7	Business percer	result as a percentage) All others	sed exclusively for business, multiply line 6 by s, enter the amount from line 3	7	20	%
Pa		Your Allowable Deduction			<b>,</b> , , ,	
8	Enter the amount	from Schedule C, line 29, plus any r	net gain or (loss) derived from the business use of			
	your home and sh	nown on Schedule D or Form 4797. If	more than one place of business, see instructions	8		
	completing lines		(a) Direct expenses (b) Indirect expenses			
9	•	See instructions	9 7 $00$ -			
10 11		gage interest. See instructions .	10 - 11 - 1,000 - 11			
11		and 11	12 1.700 -			
13		column (b) by line 7	13 17			
14	• •	umn (a) and line 13		14	340	-
15		om line 8. If zero or less, enter -0		15		
16		e interest. See instructions	16 17 600 -			
17		• • • • • • • • • • • •	17 600 - 18 600 - 100			
18	'	intenance	19 800 -			
19 20		. See instructions	20			
21		ough 20	21 600 1,500 -			
22		column (b) by line 7				
23		erating expenses from 1997 Form			900	_
24				24 25	-100	-
25	Allowable opera	ting expenses. Enter the smaller	of line 15 or line 24	26		
26 27		losses. See instructions				
28		your home from Part III below				
29		casualty losses and depreciation from 1			111 -	
30	Add lines 27 thr	ough 29		30	140	~
31			n. Enter the <b>smaller</b> of line 26 or line 30 .	31 32		
32 33	Add lines 14, 25 Casualty loss of	o, and 31	Carry amount to Form 4684, Section B	33		
33 34			me. Subtract line 33 from line 32. Enter here			
	and on Schedule	C, line 30. If your home was used	for more than one business, see instructions 🕨	34		
Pa	rt III Deprec	iation of Your Home				
35		•	or its fair market value. See instructions	35		
36				36 37		
37	-	2 · · ·		38		
38 39	Depreciation per	rcentage. See instructions	37	39		%
40	Depreciation allo	wable. Multiply line 38 by line 39. E	nter here and on line 28 above. See instructions	40	140	-
Pa	rt IV Carryo	ver of Unallowed Expenses t	o 1999			
41		nses. Subtract line 25 from line 24		41		
42	Excess casualty	losses and depreciation. Subtract li	ne 31 from line 30. If less than zero, enter -0- , rate instructions. Cat. No. 13232M	42	Form <b>8829</b>	/10

#### **Deduction limit** If your gross income from the business use of your home equals or exceeds your total business expenses, you can deduct all your business expenses. If your gross income from that use is less than your total business expenses, your deduction for certain expenses for the business use of your home is limited.

Gross income is generally the total sales of your business less cost of goods sold.

To compute the deduction, and any limitation, you must:

- Determine the gross income from the business
- Identify all business expenses that do not relate to the business use of the home
- Identify the direct expenses related to the business use of the home
- Identify the indirect expenses related to the business use of the home
- Compute the business portion of indirect expenses

The general rule is that the deduction for the business use of the home for otherwise nondeductible expenses cannot be greater than your gross income limit.

Your gross income from business limit is figured as follows:

- Less the business-use percentage of deductible mortgage interest
- Less the business-use percentage of real estate taxes
- Less the business-use percentage of casualty losses
- Less business expenses that relate to the business activity in the home, but not to the use of the home itself.

The deduction limit only applies to otherwise nondeductible direct and indirect expenses including depreciation. When the deduction is limited, direct and other indirect expenses are deducted before depreciation.

*Example:* Gross income limit is \$500. The otherwise nondeductible expenses related to the business use of the home are \$800. The deduction for these expenses is limited to \$500.

Carryforward	Expenses that cannot be deducted because of the income limitation can be carried forward to late subject to the gross income limit in those years.	0
	<b>Example:</b> Computing the deduction and carryfor	ward.
	Renee has gross income of \$1,500.00 from her p detective agency. She has \$350 in business exper not relate to the business use of the home. Her to profit is \$1,150 (\$1,500-\$350). Using figures from 4.1, the business portion of her expenses are:	nses that do tentative
	Mortgage interest	\$140
	Real estate taxes	200
	Direct expenses	600
	Other indirect expenses	300

Depreciation 140

Renee can take a deduction of \$1,150 for expenses related to the business use of the home. The remaining \$230 (including all of the depreciation of \$140) is not deductible but can be carried forward. (See Exhibit 4.2.)



#### EXHIBIT 4.2 - EXPENSES NOT RELATED TO USE OF THE HOME

Form Departr	OOZJ nent of the Treasury Revenue Service (0)		(Form sed fo		parate the y	Form 8829 for each		1998 Attachment Sequence No. 66	6
	(s) of proprietor(s)	0					Your s	ocial security num	ber
		RENEE			_		///	11 112	2
Par		our Home Used for Busine					187.333		
1	Area used regularly	and exclusively for business, re	gularl	ly for day care, o	r fo <b>r s</b>	torage of inventory	1	500	0
	or product sample	s. See instructions				· · · · · · ·	2	2.50	
	Total area of home	•			• •		3	20	
3	Divide line 1 by lin	e 2. Enter the result as a perce cilities not used exclusively for	ntage	inere aleo cor	 nnlet	e lines 4-6			
	For day-care ta	lines 4-6 and enter the amou	int fro	om line 3 on line	a 7.				
		for day care during year by ho			4	hr.			
4 5	Total hours available for	or use during the year (365 days $\times$ 24 l	nours).	See instructions	5	8,760 hr.			
6	Divide line 4 by lin	e 5. Enter the result as a decim	nal am	nount	6				
7	Rucinose percenta	ce. For day-care facilities not up	sed ex	xclusively for bu	siness	s, multiply line 6 by	7	20	96
		suit as a percentage). All others	s, ente	er the amount in					70
Par	Figure Yo	our Allowable Deduction	not an	n or (lose) deriver	1 from	the husiness use of			
8	Enter the amount fro	om Schedule C, line 29, plus any r wn on Schedule D or Form 4797. If	more	than one place of	busir	less, see instructions	8	1,150	-
	See instructions for	or columns (a) and (b) before		(a) Direct expense		(b) Indirect expenses		.,	
9	completing lines 9- Casualty losses, 5	-20. See instructions	9					1	
10		age interest. See instructions	10			700 -			
11		See instructions	11			1,000 -			
12		nd 11	12		13	1,700 -			
13		olumn (b) by line 7			15	510	14	340	
14		nn (a) and line 13		1.00			15	810	~
15	Subtract line 14 from	n line 8. If zero or less, enter -0 interest. See instructions	16						
16 17			17			600 -			
18		tenance	18	600		100 -			
19			19		$\vdash$	800 -	-		
20		See instructions	20 21	600	<u> </u>	1.500 -			
21	Add lines 16 through	ugh 20			22	300 -			
22	Multiply line 21, c	olumn (b) by line 7 ating expenses from 1997 Form		 9. line /1	23	-			
23	Carryover of oper	umn (a), line 22, and line 23	1 0023	5, 1116 41			24	900	
24 25	Allowable operation	ng expenses. Enter the smaller	of lin	e 15 or line 24			25	810	
26	Limit on excess o	asualty losses and depreciation	n. Sub	stract line 25 from	n line	15	26		
27	Excess casualty I	osses. See instructions			21	140 -			
28	Depreciation of ye	our home from Part III below .			28 29				
29	Carryover of excess of	asualty losses and depreciation from 1	991 FC	ann 0029, ime 42			30	140	-
30	Add lines 27 thro	ugh 29 casualty losses and depreciation	n Fr	ter the smaller	of line	e 26 or line 30	31	-	
31 32	Allowable excess	and 31					32	1,150	-
33	Casualty loss por	tion, if any, from lines 14 and 3	<ol> <li>Car</li> </ol>	rry amount to Fo	orm 4	684, Section B	33	·	
34	Allowable expension and on Schedule	es for business use of your ho C, line 30. If your home was used	me. S	Subtract line 33	from	line 32. Enter here	34	1,150	-
Pa		ation of Your Home				- Instructions	35		
35		r of your home's adjusted basis			ie. Se	e instructions , .	36		
36	Value of land incl	uded on line 35			• •		37		
37	Basis of building.	f building. Multiply line 37 by line	 ne 7		· ·		38		L
38 39	Depreciation per	entage See instructions					39		%
40	Depreciation allow	able. Multiply line 38 by line 39.	Enter I	here and on line	28 ab	ove. See instructions	40	140	
Pa	rt IV Carryov	er of Unallowed Expenses	to 19	99			41	90	-
41	Operating expense	ses. Subtract line 25 from line 2 bases and depreciation. Subtract	4. If	ess than zero, e	nter - less +	u	41	140	-
42					555 ti	Cat. No. 13232M	746	Form 8829	(1998)
For	Paperwork Reduction	on Act Notice, see page 3 of sepa	irate li	nstructions.		Jai. NO. 13232M			

### Where to deduct expenses related to the business use of the home

Self-employed individuals show their business income and expenses on Schedule C (Form 1040), PROFIT OR LOSS FROM BUSINESS, or on Schedule F (Form 1040), PROFIT OR LOSS FROM FARMING. If you file Schedule C, expenses related to the business use of the home are figured on Form 8829, EXPENSES FOR THE BUSINESS USE OF YOUR HOME and the deductible amount carried over to line 30 of Schedule C. If you file Schedule F, figure your deduction using the worksheet at the end of Publication 587, BUSINESS USE OF YOUR HOME and show the deductible amount on line 34 of Schedule F. Write "Business Use of Home" on the dotted line beside the entry.

Note: Employees must itemize deductions on Schedule A (Form 1040) in order to claim the deduction for business use of their home. See Publication 587 for more information.



**Caution:** Do not take a double deduction for real estate taxes and mortgage interest. If you report an amount for the business portion of the taxes and interest on Schedule C (or Schedule F), make sure you report only the personal portion on Schedule A, ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS. The amounts reported on Schedule C (or F) and Schedule A should be the total interest and taxes you paid for the year.

## Sale or exchange of your home

If you sold your home after May 6, 1997, you may be able to exclude up to \$250,000 (500,000 for certain married persons filing a joint return) of the capital gain on the sale. However, you cannot exclude any part of your gain that is equal to any depreciation al-

lowed or allowable for the business use of your home after May 6, 1997. For more information on the sale or exchange of a home. get Publication 523. SELLING YOUR HOME.



#### Depreciation

If you used any part of your home for business, you must adjust the basis of your home for any depreciation that was allowable for its business use, even if you did not claim it.

## Recordkeeping



You must keep records that provide the information needed to figure your deductions for the business use of your home. You should keep all canceled checks, receipts, invoices and other evidence of expenses you paid.

Your records must show the following information:

- The part of your home you use for business.
- That you use the part of the home exclusively and regularly for business and is one of the following:
  - your principal place of business, or
  - a place where you meet customers to transact your business, **or**
  - a separate structure.
- The depreciation and expenses for the business part of your home.

# Exercise

In 1999, Frank started a tax preparation business in his home. He meets the qualifications to deduct business use of his home. His house is 2,800 square feet and his office space is 280 square feet. He has the following expenses:

Mortgage interest	\$10,000
Advertising	200
Real estate taxes	2,500
Home owners insurance	500
Office supplies	600
Utilities	2,200
Paint (for office only)	200
General repairs (for home)	2,000

The fair market value of the house, which is less than the cost is \$250,000, and the value of the land is \$40,000. The depreciation percentage is 2.641. His tentative profit on Schedule C is \$30,000.

Compute the business use of home deduction for Frank using Form 8829, Expenses for the Business Use of Your Home (Exhibit 4.3).

(Answer on page A-7, Exhibit 4.4 - Filled-in Form 8829.)

#### EXHIBIT 4.3 - BLANK FORM 8829

Form Depart	UUZJ	-	used for business durin	g the		ch	1998 Attachment	e
_	I Revenue Service (99) (s) of proprietor(s)		See separate instructio	ns.	W	You	Sequence No. 6 r social security nun	
Name								
Pa	rt I Part of Yo	our Home Used for Busine	SS			<b>I</b>		
1	Area used regularly	and exclusively for business, r	egularly for day care, c	or for s	storage of inventor	y		
	or product sample	s. See instructions				. 1		
2	Total area of home					. 2		
3		e 2. Enter the result as a perce	-			. 3		%
		cilities not used exclusively f			te lines 4–6.			
		lines 4-6 and enter the amou		e/.  4	۱ ۲	r.		
4	Multiply days used	I for day care during year by here the set of the set of the set of the set (365 days $\times$ 24	ours used per day.	5	8,760 h			
5 6		e 5. Enter the result as a decir		6				
7	Business percenta	ge. For day-care facilities not u	ised exclusively for bu		s, multiply line 6 b	v		
•	line 3 (enter the re-	sult as a percentage). All other	s, enter the amount fr	om lii	ne 3 🚬 🔒 🖡	7		%
Par	t II Figure Yo	ur Allowable Deduction						
8	Enter the amount fro	m Schedule C, line 29, plus any	net gain or (loss) derive	d from	n the business use o	f		
	your home and show	n on Schedule D or Form 4797. 1 r columns (a) and (b) before	f more than one place o	t busir	ness, see instruction	s <b>8</b>		
	completing lines 9-		(a) Direct expen	ses	(b) Indirect expense	IS		
9	Casualty losses. S	ee instructions	9		··			
10	0	ge interest. See instructions .	10			-		
11		See instructions	12					
12		1d 11		13				
13 14		blumn (b) by line 7				14		
14 15		l line 8. If zero or less, enter -0	100			15		
16		nterest. See instructions	16					
17			17					
18		enance	18					
19	Utilities		19		•	_		
20	Other expenses. S	ee instructions	20					
21	Add lines 16 throu	gh 20	21					
22	Multiply line 21, co	olumn (b) by line 7		22 23				
23		ting expenses from 1997 Form			l	24		
24		imn (a), line 22, and line 23 , g expenses. Enter the <b>smaller</b>			· · · · · · ·	25		
25 26	Allowable operatin	sualty losses and depreciation	Subtract line 25 from			. 26		
20 27		sses. See instructions		27				
28	-	ur home from Part III below .		28				
29		sualty losses and depreciation from 1		29				
30	Add lines 27 throu	gh 29				. 30		
31		casualty losses and depreciation				. 31		
32	Add lines 14, 25, a	and 31	· · · · · · ·					
33	Casualty loss porti	on, if any, from lines 14 and 3	1. Carry amount to Fo	from 4	line 22 Enter her	. <u>55</u>		
34	Allowable expense	s for business use of your ho , line 30. If your home was used	for more than one bus	iness.	see instructions	34		
Par		tion of Your Home				·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
35		of your home's adjusted basis	or its fair market valu	e. Se	e instructions	. 35		
36		ded on line 35						
37		Subtract line 36 from line 35.				. 37		
38	Business basis of	building. Multiply line 37 by lin	e7				l	
39	Depreciation perce	entage. See instructions				. 39	l I	%
40		ble. Multiply line 38 by line 39. E	nter here and on line 2	8 abc	ove. See instruction	s <b>40</b>	II	
		r of Unallowed Expenses 1		stor (		41		
41 42	Operating expense Excess casualty los	es. Subtract line 25 from line 2 ses and depreciation. Subtract I	4. IT less than zero, er ine 31 from line 30. If l	แer -เ ess th	an zero, enter -0-	4		
		Act Notice, see page 3 of sepa			Cat. No. 13232M		Form 8829	(1000)

#### A N S W E R S

# Lesson 2

**Exercise 1** 

- 1. Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number.
- 2. Form W-4.
- 3. (A1) 6.2% social security tax rate and
  - (A2) 1.45% Medicare tax rate
  - (B) Same as above.
  - (C) \$72, 600 wage base limit in 1999 for social security tax.
  - (D) No wage base limit for Medicare tax.
- 4. (A) Form W-2.
  - (B) By January 31 of the following year.
- 5. Form 1099-MISC.
- 6. 31%.
- 7. Form W-5.
- 8. Forms W-2c and W-3c.

#### A N S W E R S

# Lesson 3, Part 1

Exercise 1	<b>Deposit Date</b> 05/15/99 06/15/99 07/15/99		<b>Amount</b> 51,343.82 2,491.56 2,241.62
	Total See filled-in Exhibit 3.		6,077.00
Exercise 2	Social Security Tax Medicare Tax Federal Income Tax	$\phantom{0$	
Exercise 3	Deposit Date by	Amount	Monthly Amount
	Wednesday 10/6	\$10,528.82	
	Wednesday 10/20	10,253.20	\$30,296.52
	Wednesday 11/3	9,514.50	
	Wednesday 11/17	9,975.28	
	Wednesday 12/1	9,423.74	19,399.02
	Wednesday 12/15	10,528.82	
	Wednesday 12/29	10,528.82	
	Wednesday 1/5	764.00	21,821.64

See filled-in Exhibit 3.7 page A-4.

71,517.18

71,517.18

Total

#### EXHIBIT 3.6 - FILLED-IN FORM 941

	Revenue Service Prease type of print.		OMB No. 15	45-0029
code n wh	for state Name (as distinguished from trade name) Date quarter ended ich GREEN FOR EVER, INC. 6-30-1999		T	
	sits were CAECA / DAC LOCA / Employer Identification number		FF	
differ	ent from 10 12 3 4 5 6 1		FD	
		<del>1</del> 19	FP 1	
see	on Passic algorithm AVE. AUGUSTA, GA325	'/	T	
2 of nstru	ctions).			
		4	4 4 5	5 5
lf add differ	tress is 🔅			
from	prior v Line Line Line Line Line Line Line Line			
nere		0 10	10 10 10 10	10 10
f yo	u do not have to file returns in the future, check here  and enter date final wages paid			
_	are a seasonal employer, see Seasonal employers on page 1 of the instructions and check here  Number of employees in the pay period that includes March 12th .  1			
1 2	Total wages and tips, plus other compensation	2	26,83	0 00
3	Total income tax withheld from wages, tips, and sick pay	3	1,97	2.00
4	Adjustment of withheld income tax for preceding quarters of calendar year	4		
5	Adjusted total of income tax withheld (line 3 as adjusted by line 4see instructions)	5	1,972	2 00
6	Taxable social security wages 6a $26/8.30$ 00 × 12.4% (.124) =		3,326	5 92
	Taxable social security tips $6c$ $\times$ 12.4% (.124) =Taxable Medicare wapes and tips $7a$ $26, 830$ $00$ $\times$ 2.9% (.029) =		778	- 07
.7 8	Taxable Medicare wages and tips $1 - \frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{4} - \frac{2}{5} $			. 00
U	are not subject to social security and/or Medicare tax	8	4,100	7 99
9	Adjustment of social security and Medicare taxes (see instructions for required explanation) Sick Pay \$	9		01
10	Adjusted total of social security and Medicare taxes (line 8 as adjusted by line 9-see	1	4,105	- 00
	instructions)	10	1100	
11	Total taxes (add lines 5 and 10)	11	6,07	7 00
12	Advance earned income credit (EIC) payments made to employees	12		
13	Net taxes (subtract line 12 from line 11). If \$1,000 or more, this must equal line 17,	12	6.07	$n \alpha$
	column (d) below (or line D of Schedule B (Form 941))	13	0/0/1	
14	Total deposits for quarter, including overpayment applied from a prior quarter	14	6,01	1 00
15	Balance due (subtract line 14 from line 13). See instructions	15		
15 16	Overpayment. If line 14 is more than line 13, enter excess here ► \$			
	and check if to be: Applied to next return OR L Refunded.			
	<ul> <li>All filers: If line 13 is less than \$1,000, you need not complete line 17 or Schedule B (Form</li> <li>Semiweekly schedule depositors: Complete Schedule B (Form 941) and check here</li> </ul>	941).		
	Monthly schedule depositors: Complete line 17, columns (a) through (d), and check here .	• •		► K
				1
17	Monthly Summary of Federal Tax Liability. Do not complete if you were a semiweekly sched           (a) First month flability         (b) Second month flability         (c) Third month flability		Total liability for qua	arter
		,	077.00	

#### EXHIBIT 3.7 - FILLED-IN FORM 941

	tment of the Treasury al Revenue Service								Plea	se typ	e or	orint														
	r state							,											-7			ом	3 No.	1545	-0029	J
cod∉ in wl	e for state hich			disting					<b>7</b> ~					rter 6 3/ -			2				-	т				
depo	osits were			S /		0 :	$\geq t$	tor,	1-	NC.		•		iden		•	•	ber			- H-	FF				—
	e ONLY if rent from			ne, n er	.,									98							F	FD				
state	e in	Ad	dress (	number	and s	itreet)								e, an	-							FP	-			
	ess to ight ►	Ĺ	+71	5 A	117	2 6	ro.	0	٨ø			$\sim$	~ ~	in	<u> </u>	G	1 6	28	m			1				_
	page		20	, , ,	и1		~~ /	1	<i>/K</i> .	•		$C_{I}$	7/1	sv c	1.	~ 1		00	71		L	T				
	uctions).	1																	1							
		L																-								
		1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	<b>і</b> г	4	4	4	5	5 5	5	1
lf ad diffe	dressis 🖁 rent ⊃																									1
from	prior v								<u> </u>		-				_							-			-	
retur here											L					l										I
		6	7	8				3 8		8	9	9	9	9	9					10	10	10 1	0 1	0 10	10	
	u do not have to u are a seasonal										d ente															
11 yo	Number of emp												1	5 811	u u	IECK	ne	e	-							
2	Total wages ar			-								I'								2	2	06	. 4	60	00	$\overline{\boldsymbol{z}}$
2	Total income ta	•	•							v .	•••		÷	• •		•		:	: [	3		46	, 1	65	0	ā
4	Adjustment of									-			yea	r,						4	<u> </u>		<u> </u>			
	2																								.   _	
5	Adjusted total	of inco	me ta	ax with	nheid	(line	3 as	s adju	istec	l by li	ne 4-	-see	e ins	struc	ction	1S)		÷	·	5		40	ŗ,	65		0
6	Taxable social						-		$\mathcal{Z}$	26,9	H6 (	>	$\mathcal{O}($		< 12 < 12					6b		25	,6	01	0	2
_	Taxable social						-	6с 7а	2	6,4	60		~	2 ×			<u> </u>	···· /	-	<u>6d</u> 7b	-	5	a	81	-	34
7	Taxable Medic											0.5		_				2.57	-	7.5	$\uparrow$			- /		
8	Total social sec are not subject														e II \		es ►	<u> </u>	1	8	1 3	31,	58	78	3	38
9	Adjustment of																natio	on)				~				~
-	Sick Pay \$			± Fra	ction	s of C	Cent	s \$ _		<u>(- 20</u>	<u>2)</u> ±	Otł	ner.	\$				=	-	9					<u>{</u> 2	0]
10	Adjusted total	of so	cial s	ecurity	y an	d Me	dica	ire ta	xes	(line	8 as	adj	uste	ed t	ру Г	ine	9—	see	è		-			>	12	o.
	instructions) .	· ·	• •	• •		• •	•		•	· •	• •		•	· •	•			-	·  -	10	2	<i>y</i> - 3	82	<u> </u>	10	<b>'</b>
	<b>T</b>		<b>c</b>	4.10)																11	17	1.	75	3	18	3
11	Total taxes (ad	id lines	5 an	id 10)	• •	• •	•	• •	·	· •	• •	·	•	• •	•	·	•	•	• -	<u></u>	<b>†</b>	4			-	
12	Advance earne	d inco	me cr	edit (P	IC) r	าลงการ	onts	made	e to	emplo	vees									12		2	<u>د ۲</u>	6	$\alpha$	2
13	Net taxes (sul									•	2		mu	ist i	eau	al f	ine	17	Ϊ				~.	0		-
	column (d) be														•					13	1	1	57	/	18	<u> </u>
																							-,,	2	18	7
14	Total deposits	for qua	rter, i	ncludi	ng o	verpa	yme	nt ap	plied	t from	i a pr	ior c	juar	ter.	•				•  -	14	1.7	4-	77	/	10	<b>)</b>
_	· .						~													15					•	
15	Balance due (												·	• •	•	·	•	•	. L.	15	1					
16	Overpayment. and check if to			App									hoh													
	All filers: If I														hed	ule	B (1	For	m 94	1).						
	<ul> <li>Semiweekly</li> </ul>																							. )		Ç
	Monthly sch																							. )	► [	
17	Monthly Com		End		ov 1 1	ohilis		0 00	007	anleta	if yes				mi	1001	church	ch	adul	o de	0000	itor				٦
17	Monthly Sumn (a) First month li		red			abilit cond r	· ··-·			ipiete				a se			viy S		Julie			liabilit	y for	quarte	ar -	-
	30 296.					39					21			1.6		<u>.</u>			1			7.				-1
<u> </u>			rjury, l	declare	that I	have ex	kamir	ned this	s retu	n, inclu						ules	and	state							iowlec	ige
Sig	In and belief, it									Print Y						_							,			
										Print Y								-		-		• • /				

#### A N S W E R S

# Lesson 3, Part 2

Exercise 1	(A)	\$30,600
	(B)	\$244.80
	(C)	04/30/99
	(D)	\$11,200
	(E)	\$89.60
	(F)	No deposit required for under \$100.
	(G)	90%
	(H)	0%
	<i></i>	
Exercise 2	(A)	08/02/99
	(B)	\$101.60
	(C)	\$44.00
	See fi	lled-in Exhibit 3.12 page A-6.

#### EXHIBIT 3.12 - FILLED-IN FORM 940-EZ

Form <b>940-EZ</b>		Unemploym	er's Annual Feo ent (FUTA) Tax	Return		OMB No. 1545	_
Internal Revenue Service (O)	For Priva	cy Act and Paperwor	Reduction Act Notice,	see separate instru	ctions.	193	<b>U</b>
	The las distinguished from $ACME_{r}$	TNC		Calend	ar year	T FF FD FP	
bA	dress and ZIP code 123 FIRS CEDAR, M	T ST. NI 4962	E	mployer identification m 10 76543		I T	
B (1) Enter the name ( (2) Enter your state	contributions paid to yo of the state where you reporting number as a	our state unemployment I have to pay contributi shown on your state ur	fund. (See separate instructions ons employment tax return	ctions.) ►	\$ <i>mic</i>	491 416AN	stea VC
f you will not have to fil f this is an Amended Re				instructions) and cor	nplete and si	gn the return.	▶ [
	Nages and FUTA		<u></u>	<u>· · · · · ·</u>	· · · ·	<u></u>	▶ [
Turkabio I			the calendar year for ser	vices of employees	1 -7	<u> </u>	
2 Exempt payments.	(Explain all exempt pa	ayments, attaching add	itional sheets				
paid to each employe amount is the Federa use your state wage	e. Do not include any ex I wage base. Your state I <b>mitation</b>	Enter only amounts over t cempt payments from line e wage base may be diff	2. The \$7,000 erent. Do not	7,800	00	7,800	0
<ul> <li>5 Total taxable wage</li> <li>6 FUTA tax. Multiply th</li> <li>7 Total FUTA tax deport</li> </ul>	s (subtract line 4 from e wages on line 5 by .0 osited for the year, inc	n line 1) 108 and enter here. (If the sluding any overpaymer	e result is over \$100, also It applied from a prior ye	complete Part II.) ar	5 / 5 6 7	200	60
If you owe more tha 9 Overpayment (subtra	n \$100, see Depositir ct line 6 from line 7). C	ng FUTA tax in separat heck if it is to be:	pplied to next return or	Refunded ►	8	44	Õ <u>C</u>
Quarter First	I Quarterly Feder	ral Unemploymen econd (Apr. 1 - June 30)	t Tax Liability (Do not				\$100
	53.00	49,60	Third (July 1 - Sept. 30) 27, 60	Fourth (Oct. 1 - Dec 16, 40		Total for year	
gnature ►	o that no part of any payr	Title (Owner,		d statements, and, to th credit was, or is to be, de Cat. No. 10983G	best of my k educted from the Date ►	nowledge and beli payments to empl Form <b>940-EZ</b>	loyee
orm 940-EZ(V)		Form 940-E2	CACH HERE	cher		Form 940-EZ OMB No. 1545-11 දැලි 0 2	
ernal Revenue Service omplete boxes 1, 2, 3, a Jnited States Treasury."	nd 4. Do not send ca	ish, and do not stable	your payment to this voi	icher Make vour ch	eck or money	order payable t	o the
► S 4 4 Instructions for Box 2 —Individuals (sole proprieto Enter the first four letters of	rment you are making • O O rs, trusts, and estates)—	2 Enter the first four (business name if )     A C     4 Enter your name (ii	Intumber, Form 940-E2 letters of your last name partnership or corporation) $M = \underbrace{M}_{\mathcal{L}} \underbrace{\mathcal{L}}_{\mathcal{M}}$ ndividual name for sole prop $M \in \underbrace{\mathcal{L}}_{\mathcal{M}} \mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{L}}$	3 Enter your empl		. ,	
-Corporations and partners characters of your business followed by more than one	name (omit "The" if	Enter your city, sta	FIRST ST te, and ZIP code AR, MI				

Lesson 4 EXHIBIT 4.4 - FILLED-IN FORM 8829 OMB No. 1545-1266 Expenses for Business Use of Your Home Form 8829 1998 File only with Schedule C (Form 1040). Use a separate Form 8829 for each home you used for business during the year. Attachment Sequence No. 66 Department of the Treasu Internal Revenue Service See separate instructions. Your social security number Name(s) of proprietor(s) FRANK 131 10010001 Part of Your Home Used for Business Part I Area used regularly and exclusively for business, regularly for day care, or for storage of inventory 280 1 or product samples. See instructions 8.00 2 Total area of home 2 3 10 % Divide line 1 by line 2. Enter the result as a percentage . . . . . • For day-care facilities not used exclusively for business, also complete lines 4-6. All others, skip lines 4–6 and enter the amount from line 3 on line 7. Multiply days used for day care during year by hours used per day, hr 5 8.760 hr Total hours available for use during the year (365 days × 24 hours). See instructions 5 Divide line 4 by line 5. Enter the result as a decimal amount 6 Business percentage. For day-care facilities not used exclusively for business, multiply line 6 by 7 10 line 3 (enter the result as a percentage). All others, enter the amount from line 3 7 % Part II Figure Your Allowable Deduction Enter the amount from Schedule C, line 29, plus any net gain or (loss) derived from the business use of your home and shown on Schedule O, me 29, plus any riet gain or (uSS) derived from the business USe of your home and shown on Schedule D or Form 4797. If more than one place of business, see instructions See instructions for columns (a) and (b) before (a) Direct expenses (b) Indirect expenses (b) Indirect expenses (c) Indirect expense (c) Indirect expense (c) Indirect e 8 000 9 10 10,000 Deductible mortgage interest. See instructions . 10 11 2,500 -Real estate taxes. See instructions . . . . 11 12,500 12 Add lines 9, 10, and 11. . . . . 12 1,250 13 Multiply line 12, column (b) by line 7 . . . 13 14 250 Add line 12, column (a) and line 13. 14 ----15 28, 750 Subtract line 14 from line 8. If zero or less, enter -0- . 15 16 Excess mortgage interest. See instructions . . 16 17 500 17 18 200 000 Repairs and maintenance . . . . . . . 18 19 200 Utilities . . . . . . . . . . . . 19 20 Other expenses. See instructions 20 4,700 21 200 Add lines 16 through 20 . . . . . . . 21 22 470 22 Multiply line 21, column (b) by line 7 23 Carryover of operating expenses from 1997 Form 8829, line 41 . . 23 670 24 Add line 21 in column (a), line 22, and line 23 . . . . . 24 25 670 Allowable operating expenses. Enter the smaller of line 15 or line 24 25 78,080 26 Limit on excess casualty losses and depreciation. Subtract line 25 from line 15 , 26 27 27 28 517 Depreciation of your home from Part III below . . . . . . . 28 Carryover of excess casualty losses and depreciation from 1997 Form 8829, line 42 29 29 30 517 30 517 31 Allowable excess casualty losses and depreciation. Enter the smaller of line 26 or line 30  $\,$  . 31 32 437 32 Casualty loss portion, if any, from lines 14 and 31. Carry amount to Form 4684, Section B . . . 33 33 Allowable expenses for business use of your home. Subtract line 33 from line 32. Enter here 34 2,437 and on Schedule C, line 30. If your home was used for more than one business, see instructions 🕨 34 Depreciation of Your Home Par t III 250,000 35 Enter the smaller of your home's adjusted basis or its fair market value. See instructions . 35 36 46.000 36 37 210,000 Basis of building. Subtract line 36 from line 35 . . 37 21,000 Business basis of building. Multiply line 37 by line 7 . . . . . . . . . . . . 38 ~ 38 % 39 461 Depreciation percentage. See instructions 20 Depreciation allowable. Multiply line 38 by line 39. Enter here and on line 28 above. See instructions 40 517 40 Part IV Carryover of Unallowed Expenses to 1999 Operating expenses. Subtract line 25 from line 24. If less than zero, enter -0-41 41 Excess casualty losses and depreciation. Subtract line 31 from line 30. If less than zero, enter -0-42 42 Form 8829 (1998) Cat. No. 13232M For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 3 of separate instructions. Ð

January 1998 S M T W T F S 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	February         1998           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           1         2         3         4         5         6         7           8         9         10         11         12         13         14           15         16         17         18         19         20         21	March         1998           S         M         T         F         S           1         2         3         4         5         6         7           8         9         10         11         12         13         14           15         16         17         19         20         21           22         22         24         25         26         7         28	April         1998           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9         10         11           12         13         14         15         16         17         18         19         12         12         14         16         17         18         19         20         21         22         23         24         25         26         27         28         29         30         12         22         24         25         26         27         27         27         27         <	May 1998 SMTWTFS 3456789 1011213141516	June 1998 SMTWTFS 123456 78910111213 14151617181920
July 1998 SMTWTES	22 23 24 25 26 27 28 August 1998 SMTWTFS	September 1998	October 1998 SMTWTFS	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 November 1998 SMTWTFS	14 15 16 17 18 15 20 21 22 32 4 25 26 27 28 29 30 December 1998 SMTWTFS
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	<b>5 M 1 V 1 3 4 5</b> 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 26 29 30	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
		19	99		
January         1999           S         M         T         F         S         1         2           3         4         5         6         7         8         9           10         11         12         14         15         16           10         11         12         12         22         3           24         25         26         27         28         29         30           31	February         1999           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           1         2         3         4         5         6           7         8         10         11         12         3           14         15         16         17         18         19         20           21         22         23         24         25         26         27         28	March         1999           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           1         2         3         4         5         6           7         8         9         10         11         12         13           14         15         16         17         18         19         20           21         22         22         24         25         26         27           28         29         30         31	April         1999           S         M         T         F         S           4         5         6         7         1         2         3           11         12         13         14         15         16         17           18         19         22         12         23         24           25         26         27         28         29         30	May         1999           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           2         3         4         5         6         7         18           9         10         11         12         13         14         15           16         17         18         19         20         21         22         23         24         25         26         27         28         29         30         31	June         1999           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           1         2         3         H         5         5         7         12         3         10         11         12           13         14         15         6         7         22         23         24         25         26           27         28         29         30         30         30         30         30
July         1999           S         M         T         F         S           4         5         6         7         8         9         10           11         12         13         14         15         16         17         18         19         20         22         23         24           18         19         20         12         22         23         24         25         26         27         28         29         30         31	August         1999           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           1         2         3         4         5         6         7           8         9         10         1         12         13         14           15         16         17         18         19         20         21           12         23         24         25         26         27         28           29         30         31         1 <td< td=""><td>September         1999           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           5         6         7         8         9         10         11           12         13         14         15         16         17         18           19         20         21         22         23         24         25           26         27         28         29         30         30</td><td>October         1999           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           3         4         5         6         7         8         9           10         11         12         13         14         15         16           11         12         13         14         15         16         17         18         19         20         21         22         23           24         25         26         27         28         29         30         31</td><td>November         1999           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           1         2         3         4         5         6           7         8         9         10         11         12         13           14         15         16         17         18         19         20         21         22         23         24         25         26         27           28         29         30         4         5         16         7         18         19         20           21         22         23         24         25         26         27         28         29         30</td><td>December         1999           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           5         6         7         8         9         10         11           12         13         14         15         16         17         18           19         20         21         22         23         24         25           26         27         28         29         30         31</td></td<>	September         1999           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           5         6         7         8         9         10         11           12         13         14         15         16         17         18           19         20         21         22         23         24         25           26         27         28         29         30         30	October         1999           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           3         4         5         6         7         8         9           10         11         12         13         14         15         16           11         12         13         14         15         16         17         18         19         20         21         22         23           24         25         26         27         28         29         30         31	November         1999           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           1         2         3         4         5         6           7         8         9         10         11         12         13           14         15         16         17         18         19         20         21         22         23         24         25         26         27           28         29         30         4         5         16         7         18         19         20           21         22         23         24         25         26         27         28         29         30	December         1999           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           5         6         7         8         9         10         11           12         13         14         15         16         17         18           19         20         21         22         23         24         25           26         27         28         29         30         31
		20	00		
Ianuary         2000           S         M         T         F         S           2         3         4         5         6         7         8           9         10         11         21         14         15           16         17         18         19         20         21         22           32         24         25         26         27         28         29           30         31         1         15         24         25         26         27         28         29	February         2000           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           6         7         8         9         10         11         12         3         4         5           13         14         15         16         17         18         19         20         21         22         23         24         25         26           27         28         29         24         25         26         27         28         29	March         2000           S         M         W         T         F         S           1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9         10         11           12         13         14         15         16         17         18           19         20         21         22         23         24         25         26         27         28         29         30         31	April         2000           S         M         T         F         S           2         3         4         5         6         7         8           9         10         11         12         13         14         15         16         17         18         19         20         21         22         23         24         25         26         27         28         29         30	May         2000           S         M         Z         3         4         5         6           7         8         9         10         11         12         13           14         15         16         17         18         19         20         21         22         23         24         25         26         27           26         29         30         31         26         27         26         27	June 2000 S M T W T F S 4 5 6 7 8 2 3 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
July 2000 SMTWTFS 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	August         2000           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9         10         11         12         13         14         15         16         17         18         19         20         21         22         22         24         25         26	September         2000           S         M         T         F         S           3         4         5         6         7         8         9           10         11         12         13         14         15         16	October         2000           S         M         T         W         T         F         S           1         2         3         4         5         6         7           8         9         10         11         12         13         14           15         16         17         18         19         20         21	November         2000           S         M         T         F         S           1         2         3         4           5         6         7         8         9         10         11           12         13         14         15         16         17         18           19         20         12         23         24         25	December 2000 S M T W T F S 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23

To help you make your deposits timely and your taxes less taxing.